

TENDER NO: 2025/025

### UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

### **VOLUME 1 – Tendering Procedures and Returnable Documents**

Tender Queries:

uMngeni-uThukela Water 310 Burger Street Pietermaritzburg	Contact Name: Nosipho Mkhize Telephone: 033 341 1062.
Name of Tenderer:	<u> </u>
National Treasury CSD Number:	

Issued by:

Tip-Offs Anonymous Hotline:	Appeals/Objections
Report unethical conduct at uMngeni-uThukela Water on:  Toll Free Number: 0800 864 463 Email: umgeniwater@whistleblowing.co.za Toll Free Fax: 0800 212 689 Postal: Freepost KZN665, Musgrave, 4062 SMS: 33490 Online: www.whistleblowing.co.za  Stop theft / fraud / dishonesty / bribery /blackmail / intimidation, and remain anonymous.	Persons aggrieved by tender award decisions taken by uMngeni-uThukela Water, may lodge an appeal within <u>7 calendar days</u> of the date of the intention to award advertisement.  UW shall only consider written appeals/objections clearly stating reasons for appeal directed to:  The Supply Chain Management Office, Attention: Supply Chain Management Email: appeals@umgeni.co.za

CONTENTS

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>DES</u>	CRIPTION		<u>PAGE</u>	SHEET
VOL	JME 1			COLOUR
THE	TENDER			
T1	TENDER	ING PROCEDURES		
	T1.1 T1.2	Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender  Tender Data		White White
T.2	RETURN	IABLE DOCUMENTS		
	T2.1 T2.2	List of Returnable Documents		White White
VOL	JME 2			0)
CON	TRACT			,
C.1	AGREEN	MENTS AND CONTRACT DATA		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance	.C1.2	White
	C1.2	Contract Data		White
	C1.3	Form of Guarantee		White
	C1.4	Adjudicator's Agreement	.C1.17	White
	C1.5	Agreement in terms of OHSA No 85 of 1993	.C1.20	White
C.2	PRICING	DATA		
	C2.1	Pricing Instructions	.C2.1	White
	C2.2	Bill of Quantities	.C2.4	White
VOL	UME 3	67		
C.3	SCORE (	OF WORK		
<b>C.</b> 3		Standard Specifications	.C3.2	White
	C3.1	Amendments to Standard Specifications		White
	C3.3	uMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specifications		White
	C3.4	Amendments to the Spec		White
	C3.5	Project Specifications		White
		•		
C.4	SITE INF	ORMATION		,
	C4.1	Site Information	.C4.1	White
C.5	ANNEXU	JRES		
	C5.1	UMngeni-uThukela Water Insurance Summary and Cl	aims Proce	edure
	C5.2	Drawings		
	C5.3	Geotechnical Report		
	C5.4	Environmental Management Plan		
	C5.5	Health and Safety Specification		
	C5.6	Electrical Specifications		
	C5.7	Mechanical Specifications		
	C5.8	Process Specifications		



T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.1.

Tender Number: (2025/025

### Tender Title: (UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS)

### **T1.1** Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

uMngeni-uThukela Water is a state owned business enterprise that operates within the South African legislative parameters. The primary function of uMngeni-uThukela Water is to supply treated water in bulk to its municipal customers.

Competent and experienced Contractors are invited to Tender for the following:

### Construction and Commissioning of Hazelmere Waterworks Upgrade from 75 – 90 ml/d The Construction Duration is expected to be 12 months (54 Weeks)

In addition to the Eligibility Criteria specified in Clause F2.1 of the tender document, tenderers are required to fulfil the following:

### Association affiliation of (Specify)

A CIDB grading of ...7CE.... or higher is required

Tenderers are required to achieve at least 35% Contract Participation Goals (CPG) including a minimum 10% Black Women participation and another 10% for Local participation of the value of goods, services and works paid to one or more Enterprises (CPG Partner/s) as agreed with uMngeni-uThukela Water before contract award. Tenderers who are the main contractor are not exempt from this requirement and are still required to have a CPG Partner.

#### Evaluation method:

The tender will firstly be evaluated on eligibility. If found to be eligible, it will be further evaluated in two stages i.e.

- Functionality shall be assessed. A minimum functionality score of seventy (70) points is required for the tender to be considered further.
- Price & Preference goals using the 80/20 | Preference Point Scoring System in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022 will be applied.
- In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022, preference points will be awarded for specific goals as stated in the tender, SBD 6.1
   80/20
- Price and Preference goals
  - 1. In compliance with the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022, the 80/20 preference point system is applicable: points for this bid shall be awarded for:
    - a) Price; and (90/10) and Preference as defined in SBD 6.1 (20)
  - 2. The Preference Goals that have been identified for this bid is stipulated in SBD 6.1
  - 3. Preferential goals and applicable points for this tender in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022, are indicated in the table below:

	Description	80/20	Evidence to be provided			
HDI	An entity which is at least 51% owned by Black People	10	BBBEE certificate, sworn affidavit			
RDP	The promotion of enterprises owned by Black Women	10	BBBEE certificate, sworn affidavit			



T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.2.

Total points for preferential goals	20
Total points for proformital goals	

4. Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender document to claim points for specific goals, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed by the bidder.

The physical address for submission of Tender documents and the submission of Tenders is: uMngeni-uThukela Water, 310 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg.

A Compulsory Clarification meeting with representatives of uMngeni-uThukela Water will take place at Hazelmere Water Works, No.1 Timber Road, Canelands, Verulam, 4339 on 01 September 2025 at 11h00

No tender documents will be issued at the clarification meeting. Therefore if tenderers pay during the collection period, they must ensure collection before the meeting.

Tenderers must ensure that they bring their documents to the clarification meeting for signing purposes. No concessions will be made for tenderers who do not have their tender documents in their possession.

The closing time for submission of Tenders is 12h00 on 18 September 2025.

Tenders are to be deposited in the Tender Box located outside the main entrance at **uMngeni-uThukela Water,310 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg.** 

uMngeni-uThukela 's Water's Standard Conditions of Tender are available on uMngeni-uThukela 's Water's website <a href="https://www.umgeni.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/SCM009-Standard-Conditions-of-Tender.pdf">https://www.umgeni.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/SCM009-Standard-Conditions-of-Tender.pdf</a>

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by uMngeni-uThukela's Water, may lodge an appeal within 7 calendar days of the date of the intention to award advertisement appearing in the relevant print media.

The appeal (clearly stating reasons for appeal) and queries with regard to the decision of award are to be directed, in writing only to the Supply Chain Management Office,

Attention: Supply Chain Management

Email: appeals @umgeni.co.za

Note that appeals not addressed to the abovementioned e-mail address will not be considered.

For any other Tender adverts, please visit this website.

uMngeni-uThukela Water Reserves the Right to Award the Contract In Whole or In Part, or not at all.

### T1.2 TENDER DATA (INCLUDING SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF TENDER)

The general conditions of tender are the uMngeni-uThukela Water Standard Conditions of Tender (document number: SCM009, a copy of which may be obtained from uMngeni-uThukela Water Supply Chain Management office or can be downloaded from the following website: <a href="https://www.umgeni.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/SCM009-Standard-Conditions-of-Tender.pdf">https://www.umgeni.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2023/07/SCM009-Standard-Conditions-of-Tender.pdf</a>

For purposes of this Contract the following Special Conditions of Tender shall apply:

### F.3.8 Test for responsiveness

Sub-Clause F.3.8.1 Add the following new sub-clause:



T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.3.

"d) meets the minimum Functionality requirements stated in the Tender Data."

### F3.11.3 Method 2: Functionality, Price and Preference Goals

### **Functionality**

Each member of the Employer's tender evaluation committee is to independently score each tender in respect of functionality offered in accordance with the provisions of F.3.11.9. The committee is then to calculate the final score for each tender as the average of the score from each committee member, rejecting all tender offers that fail to score the minimum number of points stated in the tender data, if any."

The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.

Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause in the Standard Conditions of Tender to which it mainly applies.

Tender Data
F.1.1 Actions
The Employer is uMngeni-uThukela Water
F.1.2 Tender Documents
The Tender Documents issued by the Employer comprise the following documents:
VOLUME 1 – Tendering Procedures and Returnable Documents Part T1: Tendering procedures T1.1 Tender Notice and invitation to Tender T1.2 Tender Data Part T2: Returnable Schedules and Documents T2.1 List of all Returnable Documents T2.3 Returnable Schedules  VOLUME 2 – Offer, Contract and Price [Note to compiler: Correct this title if volume 3 is not used. Delete this note] Part C1: Agreements and Contract Data C1.2 Form of Offer, Acceptance and Schedule Deviations C1.8 Contract Data C1.17 Form of Guarantee Part C2: Pricing data C2.2 Pricing Instructions C2.2 Pricing Schedule  VOLUME 3 – Scope of Work, Site Information and Annexures Part C3: Scope of work C3.1 Scope of Work Part C4: Site Information C4.1 Site Information C4.1 Site Information C4.1 Site Information C5.2 Drawings C5.3 Geotechnical Report C5.4 Environmental Management Plan C5.5 Health and Safety Specification



T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.4.

C5.7 Mechanical Specifications C5.8 Process Specifications

The Tender Document and the drawings shall be obtained from the Employer or its authorized representative at the physical address stated in the Tender Notice, upon payment of the deposit stated in the Tender Notice. Upon receipt of the Tender documents and prior to the submission of any Tender, the Tenderer shall check the documents issued and the number of pages contained in each document and if any are found to be missing or duplicated or any figure or wording indistinct, the Tenderer shall apply to the Employer's Agent at once to have the same rectified as no liability will be entertained by the Employer or the Employer's Agent in respect of errors in any Tender arising out of any matter referred to in this paragraph. The Tenderer is required to satisfy itself that the Documents received are correct, complete and sufficient to be the basis of a *bona fide* Tender in every respect.

Should any Tenderer not accept that the Documents issued can form the basis of a *bona fide* Tender, the Employer's Agent shall be requested to correct the discrepancy, ambiguity, missing or illegible information, failing which the Tender submitted by the Tenderer shall be taken that the Tenderer accepts the adequacy of the Tender document.

The submission of a *bona fide* Tender shall absolve the Employer's Agent from any liability whatsoever for any error in a Tender due to the foregoing.

#### F.1.4 Communication and Employer's agent

F.1.4 The Employer's buyer is:

#### **Tender Queries**

Name:	Nosipho Mkhize
Address:	310 Burger Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200
Tel:	033 341 1062
E-mail:	nosipho.mkhize@umgeni.co.za

### F.2.1 Eligibility

- F.2.1 uMngeni-uThukela will only consider submissions from tenderers who satisfy the following criteria:
  - a) The tenderer completed the Bidders Disclosure Form (T2.2.2)
  - b) Tenderers are required to achieve at least 35% Contract Participation Goals (CPG) including a minimum 10% Black Women participation and another 10% for Local participation of the value of goods, services and Works paid to one or more Enterprises (CPG Partner/s) as agreed with uMngeni-uThukela before contract award. Tenderers who are the main contractor are not exempt from this requirement and are still required to have a CPG Partner.
  - c) The Tenderer must have a active CIDB grading of 7CE or higher
  - The tender must have all of the following profession in their project team, registered with ECSA as Pr Eng or Tech and SACPMP as Pr CPM
    - Contracts Manager (ECSA Pr Eng or Tech and SACPMP- Pr CPM)
    - Site Agent (National Diploma in Civil Engineering)
    - Mechanical or Electrical Foreman
    - Lead Foreman(Civil/Building Construction)

### F.2.7 Clarification meeting



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.5.

F.2.7   There shall be a compulsory clarification meeting. The details for which are stated in Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Tenderers must sign the attendance list in the name of the tendering entity. Addendate be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing the attendance list.  F.2.12   Alternative Tender offers  F.2.13   Submitting a Tender offer  F.2.13.3   Parts of each Tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original of the Employer's details and address for delivery of Tender offers are stated in T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details   The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Name Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
be issued to and tenders will be received only from those tendering entities appearing the attendance list.  F.2.12 Alternative Tender offers  F.2.13 No alternative Tender offer  F.2.13.3 Parts of each Tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original  F.2.13.5 The Employer's details and address for delivery of Tender offers are stated in T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Address  Tenders issued in more than one volume must be returned in the same manner and boseparately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
F.2.13 Submitting a Tender offer  F.2.13.3 Parts of each Tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original  F.2.13.5 and F.2.13.7 The Employer's details and address for delivery of Tender offers are stated in T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Address  Tenders issued in more than one volume must be returned in the same manner and bo separately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
F.2.13.3 Parts of each Tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original F.2.13.5 and F.2.13.7 The Employer's details and address for delivery of Tender offers are stated in T1.1 Ten Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Address  Tenders issued in more than one volume must be returned in the same manner and bo separately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
F.2.13.3 Parts of each Tender offer communicated on paper shall be submitted as an original  F.2.13.5 and F.2.13.7 The Employer's details and address for delivery of Tender offers are stated in T1.1 Ten Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Address  Tenders issued in more than one volume must be returned in the same manner and bo separately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
F.2.13.5 and F.2.13.7  The Employer's details and address for delivery of Tender offers are stated in T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Address  Tenders issued in more than one volume must be returned in the same manner and bo separately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
And F.2.13.7  Notice and Invitation to Tender.  Identification details The identification details which must be stated in the Tender offer outer package are: Tender Number Title of Tender Closing Date Closing Time Tenderer's Name Tenderer's Address  Tenders issued in more than one volume must be returned in the same manner and bo separately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
separately as per the Tender volumes issued.  The Tender box is available to the public 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. It is
Tenderer's sole responsibility to ensure that Tenders are placed in the Tender box and of Tenders that have been placed in the Tender box before the stipulated closing date time will be considered
F2.13.6 Two Envelope tender Procedure
F.2.13.6 A two-envelope system is not applicable
F.2.15 Closing time
F.2.15 The closing time for submission of Tender offers is as stated in <b>T.1.1 Tender Notice</b> in <b>Invitation to Tender</b> .
F.2.16 Tender offer validity
F.2.16.1 The Tender offer validity period is 120 calendar days from the closing date.
F.2.20 Submit securities, bonds, policies, etc.
F.2.20 The Tenderer is required to submit with his Tender a letter of intent from an approfinancial institution registered with the Financial Services Board undertaking to provide PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE - DEMAND GUARANTEE to the format included in T2.2 of this procurement document.
F.2.23 Certificates
F.2.23 The Tenderer is required to submit with his Tender:  1) A Tax Compliance Status letter (with pin) issued by the South African Revenue Services.  2) Central Supplier Database (CSD) Report  3) Proof of good standing in terms of the COID Act  4) Company Registration Certificate



### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.6.

	<ul> <li>5) Required evidence to claim preference goals as stipulated in TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER</li> <li>6) ECSA registration certificates</li> </ul>		
	F.3.4 Opening of Tender submissions		
F.3.4	Tenders will be opened immediately after the closing time for Tenders as stipulated in T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.		
	F3.8 Test for responsiveness		
F.3.8	The minimum qualifying Functionality Evaluation Score shall be 70 (Seventy) points		
	F.3.11 Evaluation of Tender offers		
F.3.11.3	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 2(Functionality, Price and Preference)		
F.3.11.3	The following preference point systems are applicable to all Tenders:		
(4c)	1) 80/20 system for Tenders with a Rand value less than R50 000 000.00, inclusive of VAT, in which 80 points are allocated for price and 20 points for preference in respect of all responsive Tenders received.; and		
(5c)	2) 90/10 system for Tenders with a Rand value more than R50 000 000.00, inclusive of VAT, in which 90 points are allocated for price and 10 points for preference in respect of all responsive Tenders received. Note:		
F.3.11.7	<ul> <li>Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.</li> <li>uMngeni-uThukela Water reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by uMngeni-uThukela Water.</li> </ul>		
F.3.11.9	The table below lists the returnable schedules that set out the scoring criteria and sub- criteria, and the percentage weighting for the score achieved against the relevant schedule: Returnable Schedule Weighting %		
	T2.2.6 Tenderer's Experience T2.2.8 Experience of Key Personnel T2.2.11 Quality Assurance and Environmental Management T2.2.12 Method Statement T2.2.13 Preliminary Programme  30 35 15 17 10 15 15		
	Failure to score a single point in any of the criteria listed above will deem the bid to be non-responsive and the bidder will be disqualified.		
	The score allocated by each Bid Evaluation Committee member for a tender shall be the sum, of the scores relevant to each of the above listed returnable schedules multiplied by the percentage weighting for each as shown above.		
	F.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts		
F.3.17	The number of paper copies of the signed contract to be provided by the Employer is one (1).		
	(CSDG)		
F3.18	CIDB Contract Skills Development Goal		



T1: TENDERING PROCEDURES

T1.7.

The contractor shall, in the performance of the contract, achieve the Contract Skills Development Goal (CSDG) established in the cidb Standard for developing Skills Through Infrastructure Contracts published in Gazette Notice No.48491 of 28 April 2023 (herein after referred to as the Standard). This standard establishes a minimum contract skills development goal to be achieved in the performance of a contract in relation to the provision of different types of workplace opportunities. One of the objectives of this project is to provide structured workplace learning towards; part or full occupational qualification (Method 1) or provide structured workplace learning towards trade qualifications, apprentices or other artisan learners 60% of the artisan leaners from public TVET colleges (Method 2).

Based on the agreed training methods the professional service provider may employ Work Integrated Learners or Candidates directly. The professional service provider shall ensure that:

- No more than one Method shall be applied to any individual concurrently in the calculation of the CSDG for the contract.
- all beneficiaries of the Standard are registered on the CIDB learner management system
- Mentoring associated with structured workplace learning for candidates shall be in accordance with the prescripts of the relevant professional body or statutory council.
- all the requirements under clause 4.3 Structured Workplace Learning for Candidates in the Standard are adhered to.

The professional service provider shall, within 30 days of award of the contract and in the specific format (Form A2 Baseline Training Plan (PSP)), submit to the Employer's representative a baseline training plan.

The professional service provider shall submit to the Employers Representative:

- An interim contract compliance training report in the specific format (Form A3 Project Interim Report) at intervals which do not exceed 3 months; and
- Final contract compliance training report, in the specific format (Form A5 Project Completion Report). This report shall, respectively, be submitted within 15 days of; reaching completion, end of the service, the delivery date for all work required or practical completion.

### **F3.19 Additional Conditions of Tender**

### F3.19 Appeals Process

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by uMngeni-uThukela Water, may lodge an appeal within 7 calendar days of the date of the intention to award advertisement appearing in the relevant print media.

The appeal (clearly stating reasons for appeal) and queries with regard to the decision of award are to be directed, in writing only to the Supply Chain Management Office,

Attention: Supply Chain Management

Email: appeals@umgeni.co.za

Note that appeals not addressed to the abovementioned email will not be considered. uMngeni-uThukela Water Reserves The Right To Award The Contract In Whole Or In Part, or not at all.



CONTENTS

### T2.1 LIST OF ALL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS AND SCHEDULES

The Tenderer shall complete and submit the following returnable schedules and documents:

The Tenderer shall complete and submit the following returnable schedules and documents:				
		Tenderer' s Check List	Page No.	
T2.2.1	Authority for Signatory		T2.2	
T2.2.2	Bidders Disclosure		T2.9	
T2.2.3	Tax Compliance Status Letter Requirements or CSD Report		T2.12	
T2.2.4	Proof of Attendance at the Compulsory Clarification/Site Meeting		T2.14	
T2.2.5	Contract Participation Goals (CPG)		T2.15	
T2.2.6	Tenderer's Experience		T2.18	
T2.2.7	Key Personnel Assigned to the Work		T2.21	
T2.2.8	Experience of Key Personnel		T2.22	
T2.2.9	Proposed Organization and Staffing		T2.25	
T2.2.10	Tenderer's Schedule of Plant and Equipment	N/A	T2.27	
T2.2.11	Quality Assurance and Environmental Management		T2.28	
T2.2.12	Method Statement		T2.30	
T2.2.13	Preliminary Programme		T2.32	
T2.2.14	Registration Certificate / Agreement / ID Document		T2.34	
T2.2.15	Amendments, Qualifications and Alternatives		T2.35	
T2.2.16	Record of Addenda to Tender Documents		T2.37	
T2.2.17	VAT Registration Certificate		T2.38	
T2.2.18	Schedule of Proposed Sub-Contractors		T2.39	
T2.2.19	Proof of Purchase of Tender Document		T2.40	
T2.2.20	Goods and Services Sourced Internationally		T2.41	
T2.2.21	SBD 6.1 Preference Points claim in terms of the PPPFA Regulations 2022		[T2.42]	
T2.2.22	Letter of Good Standing in terms of COID Act		T2.49	
T2.2.23	Tenderer's Financial Standing		T2.50	
T2.2.24	Suppliers Health and Safety Declaration		T2.51	
T2.2.25	Pro forma OHS Notification		T2.52	
T2.2.26	Letter of Intent for Public Liability		T2.54	
T2.2.27	Letter of Intent for Performance Guarantee		T2.55	
T2.2.28	Registration Certificates		T2.56	
T2.2.29	Central Supplier Database (CSD) Report		T2.57	
	AUTHODITY FOR GIONATORY			

### T2.2.1 AUTHORITY FOR SIGNATORY



ii

**CONTENTS** 

### Fill in the relevant portion applicable to the type of organization

#### A. COMPANIES

If a Tenderer is a company, a certified copy of the resolution by the board of directors, personally signed by the chairperson of the board, authorizing the person who signs this Tender to do so, as well as to sign any contract resulting from this Tender and any other documents and correspondence in connection with this Tender and/or contract on behalf of the company must be submitted with this Tender, that is before the closing time and date of the Tender.

### **AUTHORITY BY BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

By resolution passed by the Board of Directors on	20
Mr/Mrs	(whose signature
appears below) has been duly authorized to sign all documents in of	n connection with this Tender on behalf
(Name of Company)	
IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS:	
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF COMPANY:	
(PRINT NAME)	
SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY:	DATE:
WITNESSES:	

BSC [ ] Item [ ] SCM 051 Ver 30



CONTENTS

SIGNA	TURE	DATE	
			4
hereby	confirm that I am the sole owner of the business trad	ing as	
I, the u	ndersigned		
B.	SOLE PROPRIETOR (ONE - PERSON BUSINESS	)	



**CONTENTS** 

### C. PARTNERSHIP

The following particulars in resp	pect of every	partner must be f	furnished and s	signed by eve	ry partner:

Full name of Partner	Residential Address	Signature
We, the partners in the business	trading as	
to sign this Tender as well as an correspondence in connection w	y contract resulting from the Tenderith this Tender and /or contract on	r and any other documents and
Signature	Signature	Signature
Date	Date	Date
<ok< td=""><td></td><td></td></ok<>		



CONTENTS

### D. CLOSE CORPORATION

In the case of a close corporation submitting a Tender, a certified copy of the Founding Statement of such corporation shall be included with the Tender, together with the resolution by its members authorizing a member or other official of the corporation to sign the documents on their behalf.

20	
at	
Mr/Ms	
authorized to sign all documents in connection with th Corporation)	is Tender on behalf of (Name of Close
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF CLOSE CORPORATION:	. 19
(PRINT NAME)	
IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS	DATE:
SIGNATURE OF SIGNATORY:	
WITNESSES: 1	
\.O	
2	



CONTENTS

### E. CO-OPERATIVE

A certified copy of the Constitution of the co-operative must be included with the Tender, together with the resolution by its members authoring a member or other official of the co-operative to sign the Tender documents on their behalf.

20
at
Mr/Ms, whose signature appears below, has been authorized to sign all documents in connection with this Tender on behalf of (Name of Co-Operative)
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE/SIGNATORY:
(PRINT NAME)
IN HIS/HER CAPACITY AS
DATE:
SIGNED ON BEHALF OF CO-OPERATIVE:
NAME IN BLOCK LETTERS:
WITNESSES: 1
2



CONTENTS

### F. JOINT VENTURE

If a tenderer is a joint venture, a certified copy of the resolution/agreement passed/reached signed by the duly authorised representatives of the enterprises, authorising the representatives who sign this tender to do so, as well as to sign any contract resulting from this tender and any other documents and correspondence in connection with the tender and/or contract on behalf of the joint venture must be submitted with this tender, before the closing time and date of the tender.

Authority to sign on behalf of the Joint Venture:

By resolution/agreement passed/reache	a by the joint venture partners on20	
	, Mr/Mrs	
Mr/Mrs(whose signatures appear below) have below this tender on behalf of:	and Mr/Mrsoeen duly authorised to sign all documents in connection v	 vith
(PRINT NAME)	:	
	Date:	
In his/her capacity as:		
(PRINT NAME)	:	
Signature	Date:	
In his/her capacity as:		
Signed on behalf of (COMPANY NAME) (PRINT NAME)	:	
Signature	Date:	
	) <sup>*</sup>	
(PRINT NAME)		
Signature	Date:	

BSC [ ] Item [ ] SCM 051 Ver 30



CONTENTS

#### G. CONSORTIUM

Authority to sign on behalf of the consortium:

If a tenderer is a consortium, a certified copy of the resolution/agreement passed/reached signed by the duly authorised representatives of the enterprises, authorising the representatives who sign this tender to do so, as well as to sign any contract resulting from this tender and any other documents and correspondence in connection with the tender and/or contract on behalf of the consortium must be submitted with this tender, before the closing time and date of the tender.

By resolution/agreement passed/reached by the consortium pa	rtners on 20
Mr/Mrs(whose signature appears below) have been duly authorised to this tender on behalf of:	
(Name of Consortium)	
In his/her capacity as:	
	5
Signature	Date:

NB: FAILURE TO COMPLETE, SIGN AND DATE THE RESOLUTION AS OUTLINED ABOVE MAY RESULT IN THE TENDERER RENDERED INCOMPLETE AND MAY BE DISQUALIFIED/ALTERNTATIVELY THE TENDERER MAY ATTACH A SIGNED RESOLUTION ON THE ENTITY'S LETTERHEAD



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.2 BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

### 1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

#### 2. BIDDER'S DECLARATION

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest1 in the enterprise, employed by the state?
YES/NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

2.2	Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any is employed by the procuring institution?	person who YES/NO
2.2.1	If so, furnish particulars:	

BSC | Item | SCM 051 Ver 30

\_

<sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.



CONTENTS

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract? 2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars: 3 DECLARATION I, the undersigned, (name).....in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect: 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure; 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect; The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, 3.3 communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium2 will not be construed as collusive bidding. 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates. The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, 3.4 directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract. There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by 3.5

- the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process
- prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

BSC Item SCM 051 Ver 30

<sup>2</sup> Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.



Χİ

**CONTENTS** 

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.
I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of bidder



CONTENTS

### T2.2.3 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS LETTER REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of a Tender that the taxes of the successful Tenderer <u>must</u> be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the Tenderer's tax obligations.

- Bidders must ensure compliance with their tax obligations.
- Bidders are required to submit their unique personal identification number (pin) issued by SARS
  to enable the organ of state to verify the taxpayer's profile and tax status.
- Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) pin may be made via e-filing through the SARS website www.sars.gov.za.
- Bidders may also submit a printed TCS certificate together with the bid.
- In bids where consortia / joint ventures / sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate TCS certificate / pin / CSD number.
- Where no TCS is available but the bidder is registered on the Central Supplier Database (CSD), a CSD number must be provided.
- No bids will be considered from persons in the service of the state, companies with directors
  who are persons in the service of the state, or close corporations with members in the service
  of the state.



**CONTENTS** 

T2.2.3 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS LETTER REQUIREMENTS (Continued.......)

[Tax Compliance Status (TCS) Letter obtained from SARS to be inserted here]



**CONTENTS** 

# T2.2.4 PROOF OF ATTENDANCE AT THE COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION / SITE MEETING CERTIFICATE OF ATTENDANCE

TENDER No. 2025/25

This is to certify that	
(Tenderer)	
,	
was represented by the person(s) named below at (location)	
	on (date)
starting at (time)	
the works and / or matters incidental to doing the	ng was to acquaint myself / ourselves with the site of work specified in the Tender documents in order for when compiling our rates and prices included in the
Particulars of person(s) attending the meeting:	
Name:	Signature:
Capacity:	
Name:	Signature:
Name:	Pignature.
Capacity:	
Attendance of the above person(s) at the meet representative, namely:	ing is confirmed by the Purchaser's
Name:	Signature:
Capacity:	Date and Time:



CONTENTS

#### **T2.2.5 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS**

#### Objective

The objective of uMngeni-uThukela Water's empowerment initiative is to bring about meaningful transformation in all procurement projects and in particular in the built environment / construction and consulting industry through achieving one or more of the following objectives:

- Meaningful Economic Participation;
- Local Economic Development;
- Transfer of Technical, Management and Entrepreneurial Skills; and
- Creation of sustainable Black Enterprises

#### **Contract Participation Goals**

Contract Participation Goal (CPG) – the **final** value of services paid to the CPG Partner/s based on the **final** contract value.

At the time of awarding the contract the 35% minimum CPG amount will be based on the contract award value exclusive of the following:

VAT, CPA and Contingencies.

During contract implementation, adjustments relating to Provisional Sums and Contingencies linked to the CPG allocation will be agreed upon between the parties to the contract, as and when the need arises.

**CPG Partner/s** – Service provider/s selected from uMngeni-uThukela Water's Supply Chain Management (SCM) Enterprise Development Database. However, should the database not contain suitable CPG Partner/s, the tenderer may propose suitable CPG Partner/s for uMngeni-uThukela Water's consideration.

Tenderers (the main contractor irrespective of BBBEE classification) who are on uMngeni -uThukela Water's SCM Enterprise Development Database are not exempt from this requirement and are still required to have a CPG Partner.

Tenderers are required to achieve at least 35% Contract Participation Goals (CPG) including a minimum 10% Black Women participation and another 10% for Local participation and another 10% for Local participation of the value of goods, services and Works paid to one or more enterprises (CPG Partner/s)

- 35% includes any special materials
- 35% excludes VAT, CPA and Contingencies.
- The tenderer will be required to achieve the actual Rand value committed for CPG, adjusted according to the following:
  - Variation Orders Each VO will be evaluated by the Employer's Agent and the Project Manager to determine whether it should be counted, in its entirety or partially, as part of CPG or not.
  - Re-measurable Items (including CPA, and provisional sums) Each re-measurable item change will be evaluated by the Employer's Agent and the Project Manager to determine whether it should be counted as part of CPG or not.

Within 2 weeks of the award of contract, the tenderer will be required to submit a cash flow projection for the main contractor and the CPG Partner/s

#### **Applicability**

The CPG target is applicable to all contracts to be adjudicated through uMngeni-uThukela Water's procurement process and shall be achieved through the following mechanisms:-

- CPG Partner/s selection is concluded **after** adjudication of tenders and **before** contract award is made.
- The CPG Partner/s shall be selected according to the following criteria:



CONTENTS

- CPG Partner/s are to be obtained from uMngeni-uThukela Water's database of suppliers specifically earmarked for CPG purposes.
- In the event of services where uMngeni-uThukela Water does not have an applicable service provider on its database, the tenderer may propose a suitable CPG Partner/s for consideration by uMngeni-uThukela Water.
- Main service provider may propose a suitable CPG Partner/s, but uMngeni-uThukela Water reserves the right to provide or arrange a CPG Partner/s to work with the successful company.
- Sub-contracting of the CPG Partner/s at the same rate / price that the tenderer would have
  offered to uMngeni-uThukela Water whilst making profit margins consistent to the profit
  margins that the main contractor would have made under normal trading processes.
- Value of the work to be sub contracted shall be at least 35% (minimum of 10% shall be due to Black Women participation and another 10% for Local participation and another 10% for Local participation) of the total contract value excluding VAT, CPA and Contingencies.
- CPA is payable to the CPG Partner/s as per the indices stipulated in the contract document.
- The work allocated to the CPG Partner shall be performed by the CPG Partner directly and may not be allocated or sub-contracted out to other contractors/consultants/service providers.
- The main contractor shall not substitute any CPG Partner/s without the written approval of uMngeni-uThukela Water.
- The working capital arrangements between the main contractor and the CPG Partner/s must be agreed upon between the two parties prior to commencement of works to ensure that the CPG Partner does not have cash flow challenges during contract implementation.

#### **Invoicing and Payment**

The monthly measurement and payment will be according to the following guideline:

- Submission of payment certificate to the Employer's Agent by the Contractor– by 20<sup>th</sup> of each month, or the nearest previous working day. The submission from the contractor shall include the signature of the CPG Partner indicating agreement with the measurements and rates applicable to the work undertaken by the CPG Partner.
- Submission to uMngeni-uThukela by the Employer's Agent by 25<sup>th</sup> of each month, or the nearest previous working day;
- Payment to the Contractor on the last day of the following month;
- The CPG Partner must be paid within reasonable time but no later than 3 working days after the Main Contractor has been paid by Umgeni Water; and
- The submission from the Contractor must include a schedule that clearly shows the following:
  - Total Contract Sum
  - o Total amount payable to CPG Partner/s excluding current month
  - Amount payable to CPG Partner for current month
  - % split of Total amount payable to Main contractor and CPG Partner/s

### Monitoring and Reporting on CPG

- uMngeni-uThukela Water will monitor CPG implementation on site. This may include direct contact with CPG Partner/s on site for verification purposes.
- The CPG Partner shall be in agreement with the measurement and payment for work completed, for the purposes of submitting payment certificates, as determined by the Contractor. Should disagreements arise, uMngeni-uThukela Water reserves the right to intervene to resolve the disagreement.
- CPG Partner/s shall attend all contractual meetings relevant to their scope of work including contract award negotiations, monthly contract site meetings and technical meetings.

#### **Eligibility Criteria**

For tenders where the CPG target is applicable, those that do not offer a **minimum** CPG participation of **35%** (including minimum 10% Black Women participation and another 10% for Local participation) according to the requirements mentioned above, will be deemed **ineligible**.



**CONTENTS** 

### **DECLARATION REGARDING CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS**

DEGE	ANATION NEGANDING	CONTRACT LARTICIT ATION	SOALO
I, the u	ndersigned, in submittii	ng the accompanying bid:	
		(Bid Number and Description)	<del></del>
		r the bid made by: UMNGENI-UT	HUKELA WATER do hereby make
the foll declara	•	ements contained herein to be tru	e and complete in every respect:
I certify	, on behalf of:		that:
1.	I have read and I un document accompany		eclaration and the fully completed bid
2.		clare that the accompanying bid of to be true and complete in ever	will, and must, be disqualified if this y respect;
3.	shall, fully implement the Bidder's contract portion of the contract such commitments as quantities) and or fail determined in the Lette further consideration a next highest ranked b	the commitments that are submitt participation goals and commitm to small and emerging entities ( s outlined in the bid document ( ure to provide the relevant inforn er of Intention to Award the Bid, sh and the Employer has the right to	is successful, I will be required to, and ed with this bid, in particular regarding ents towards the allocation of certain CPG Partner/s). Failure to implement in particular, as detailed in the bill of nation within the prescribed period as all automatically disqualify this bid from o, and must, then award the bid to the ler or any of its directors shall have no
4.	I am authorized by the behalf of the bidder;	bidder to sign this Declaration, a	nd to submit the accompanying bid, on
5.	•	ignature appears on the accompa e terms of, and to sign the bid, on	anying bid has been authorized by the behalf of the bidder;
6.	uMngeni-uThukela in such non-fulfillment ar procedures and/or en contractual sanctions Water, with a sanctio	the event that the commitments nounts to abuse of uMngeni-uThunpowerment objectives which muss agreed to in line with the connot restricting me and or my connot restrict the commitments and the commitments and the commitments are not restrict that the connection of the connection that the	of my or the bidder's future bids with made herein are not fulfilled and that ikela Water's supply chain policies and ist be penalized, over and above the ntract signed with uMngeni-uThukela impany (the bidder) and or any of its kela Water for a period not exceeding
7.	the CPG objectives as between the two parti Water shall have the r	s agreed to, shall amount to a repues s ( uMngeni-uThukela Water an	from the commitments and the spirit of idiation of the contractual arrangement d the Bidder); and uMngeni-uThukela immediate effect and without giving my.
	ames & Surname authorized)	Signature	Date
Positio	 n	<del></del>	Name of Bidder



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.6 TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE

The experience of the Tenderer or joint venture partners in the case of an unincorporated joint venture or consortium will be evaluated on the basis of experience in similar projects or similar areas and conditions in relation to the scope of work.

Tenderers should very briefly describe their experience in this regard relevant to the scope of work and attach this to this schedule. Tenderers must note that the details reflected in the schedule below should have contactable references so that uMngeni-uThukela Water can verify the information. If the references are not contactable the information shall not be considered for evaluation purposes.

uMngeni-uThukela Water reserves the right not to appoint a tenderer should the references generally indicate poor performance on previous projects that are reflected in the table below.

The description should be put in tabular form with the following headings:

Project name	Period /Year	Value of work inclusive of VAT (Rand)	Size (of Infrastructure constructed)	Company (where the project was done)	Contact Details
			4		
			.(0)		
		57,			
	<b>/</b> ,C				
0					
.0					
¥					

Note to tenderer: only information relating to similar projects is to be provided in the above table. Copies of completion certificates are to be attached to the last page of this returnable. Information in the table without the certificates attached will not be considered



CONTENTS

Scoring of the Tenderer's experience will be as follows: 30%

DESCRIPTION	MAX POSSIBLE SCORE
	100
Company experience in projects comprising potable water treatment works of more than 20Ml/day (submit proof of previous experience).  • <2 projects – 0 points	7
<ul> <li>2 projects – 50 points</li> <li>3 projects – 70 points,</li> <li>10 additional points for every project more than 3 projects to a maximum of 100 points</li> </ul>	



CONTENTS

### T2.2.6 TENDERER'S EXPERIENCE (Continued)

#### **INSERT HERE**



CONTENTS

### T2.2.7 KEY PERSONNEL ASSIGNED TO THE WORK

Insert in the table below the key personnel and their proposed function

### **KEY PERSONNEL SCHEDULE**

No.	Proposed Function	Key Person Name
1.	Contracts Manager (ECSA – Pr Eng or Tech and SACPMP- Pr CPM)	
2.	Site Agent (National Diploma in Civil Engineering)	
3.	Mechanical or Electrical Foreman	
4.	Lead Foreman(Civil/Building Construction)	. 0,

BSC [ ] Item [ ] SCM 051 Ver 30



CONTENTS

#### **T2.2.8 EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL**

Provide relevant information as prescribed below for the following Key Persons proposed in the tender to fulfil the following positions:

### **Key Person Positions**

- A. Contracts Manager (ECSA Pr Eng of Tech and SACPMP- Pr CPM)
- B. Site Agent (National Diploma in Civil Engineering)
- C. Mechanical or Electrical Foreman
- D. Lead Foreman(Civil/Building Construction)

The experience of each key person, relevant to the scope of work, will be evaluated from the points below:

- 1) General experience (total duration of activity), level of education and training and positions held by the key person.
- 2) The education, training and experience of the person, in the specific sector, field, subject, etc. which is directly linked to the scope of work.

A CV of each key person of not more than 3 pages should be attached to this schedule.

Each CV should be structured under the following headings:

- 1. Personal particulars
  - name
  - date and place of birth
  - place (s) of tertiary education and dates associated therewith
- 2. Qualifications
- 3. Name of current employer and position in enterprise
- 4. Overview last 10 years of experience (year, organization, position and projects)
- 5. Outline of recent assignments / experience that has a bearing on the scope of work

The scoring of the experience of key staff will be as follows: 35%

The proposed project team including CV's showing experience in projects of a similar nature and proof of professional registration where applicable.

#### Contracts Manager (ECSA - Pr Eng or Tech and SACPMP- Pr CPM)

- <2 projects 0 points</li>
- 2 projects 5 points
- 3 projects 10 points,

10 additional points for every project more than 3 projects to a maximum of 40 points

### Site Agent with experience in water treatment works or wastewater treatment works projects

<2 projects – 0 points</li>

2 projects – 5 points

3 projects – 10 points,

10 additional points for every project more than 3 projects to a maximum of 30 points

### (Mechanical or Electrical Foreman) with experience in in water treatment works or wastewater treatment works projects

- <2 projects 0 points</li>
- 2 projects 2 points
- 3 projects 5 points,

100



**CONTENTS** 

5 additional points for every project more than 3 projects to a maximum of 15 points

Lead Foreman(Civil/Building Construction) with experience in water treatment works or wastewater treatment works projects

- <2 projects 0 points</li>
- 2 projects 2 points
- 3 projects 5 points,

5 additional points for every project more than 3 projects to a maximum of 15 points



**CONTENTS** 

### T2.2.8 EXPERIENCE OF KEY PERSONNEL (Continued)

### **INSERT KEY PERSONNEL CVs HERE**





CONTENTS

### T2.2.9 PROPOSED ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING- Not Applicable

The Tenderer should propose the structure and composition of their team i.e. the main disciplines involved, the key staff member / expert responsible for each discipline, and the proposed technical and support staff and site staff. The roles and responsibilities of each key staff member / expert should be set out as job descriptions. In the case of an association / joint venture / consortium, it should, indicate how the duties and responsibilities are to be shared.

The Tenderer must attach his / her organization and staffing proposals to this page.

The scoring of the proposed organization and staffing will be as follows: 0

No submission (score 0)	No Organizational and Staffing proposal submitted.	
Poor (score 40)	The organization chart is sketchy; the staffing plan is weak in important areas. There is no clarity in allocation of tasks and responsibilities.	
Satisfactory (score 70)		
Good (score 90)	Besides meeting the "satisfactory" rating, staff are well balanced i.e. they show good co-ordination, complimentary skills, clear and defined duties and responsibilities.  Some members of the project team have worked together before on limited occasions.	
Very good (score 100)	Besides meeting the "good" rating, the proposed team is well integrated and several members have worked together extensively in the past.	

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



**CONTENTS** 

### T2.2.9 PROPOSED ORGANIZATION AND STAFFING (Continued)

**INSERT HERE** 



**CONTENTS** 

### T2.2.10 TENDERER'S SCHEDULE OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENT – Not Applicable

The following are lists of major items of relevant equipment that I / we presently own or lease and will have available for this contract if my / our Tender is accepted.

(a) Details of major equipment that is owned by me / us and immediately available for this contract.

DESCRIPTION (type, size, capacity etc.)	QUANTITY	YEAR OF MANUFACTURE
		4
	_	

Attach additional pages if more space is required

(b) Details of major equipment that will be hired, or acquired for this contract if my / our Tender is accepted

		HOW ACQUIRED	
DESCRIPTION (type, size, capacity etc.)	QUANTITY	HIRE/ BUY	SOURCE
07,			
1.0			

Attach additional pages if more space is required

The Tenderer undertakes to bring onto site without additional cost to the Employer any additional plant not listed but which may be necessary to complete the contract within the specified contract period.

Failure to complete this form properly and correctly, will lead to the conclusion that the Tenderer does not have the necessary plant and equipment resources at its disposal, which will prejudice its Tender.

,	SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(	of person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tend	derer)



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

1.	Does the Tenderer have a quality management system which is certified in terr	ns of IS	O 9001:
	2015	YES	NO
2.	If "yes", Tenderer to supply brief summary of structure of system:		
			4
3.	If "no", does the Tenderer intend to apply for certification?	YES	NO .
	By when?	Date	
<u>OR</u>			
4.	If "no", does the Tenderer have its own system?	YES	NO .
5.	If "yes", please supply details of the system		
6.	Does the Tenderer have an environmental management system which is	\/F0	NO
	certified in terms of ISO 14001	YES	NO .
7.	If "yes", Tenderer to supply brief summary of structure of system:		
8.	If "no", does the Tenderer intend to apply for certification?	YES	NO
	By when?	Date	



CONTENTS

9.	If "no", does the Tenderer have its own system?	YES	NO
10	If "vos" places supply details of the system		
10.	If "yes", please supply details of the system		

If the Tenderer does <u>not</u> intend to apply for certification it shall submit details of the quality / environmental management system presently in place.

The Tenderer shall insert here a copy of the company's quality assurance plan, control procedures and the relevant documentation supporting its commitment to environmental management. The successful Tenderer shall furnish the Employer a detailed Quality Control Plan (QCP) and Procedure for all materials, such as valves, pumps, motors, pipes, specials and fittings for approval prior to any fabrication, coating, lining and delivery. In the event of these documents being too extensive to be included in the procurement document, an abbreviated version of the master document will be included, referring to the master document.

Scoring of Quality Assurance and Environmental Management will be as follows: 10%

QUALITY ASSUR	RANCE AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT			
No submission (score 0)	No Quality Assurance Plan, Environmental Management plan & support documents submitted			
<b>Poor</b> (score 40)  The approach to Quality and Environmental Management is poor / is unlikely to satisfy project objectives or requirements. The Tenderer has misunderstood certain aspects of the scope of work and does not deal with the critical aspects the project.				
Satisfactory (score 70)  The approach is specifically tailored to address the specific project objectives methodology and is sufficiently flexible to accommodate changes that may or during execution. The quality plan and approach to managing risk etc. is specifically tailored to the critical characteristics of the project.				
Good (score 90)	The approach is specifically tailored to address the specific project objectives and methodology and is sufficiently flexible to accommodate changes that may occur during execution. The quality plan and approach to managing risk etc. is specifically tailored to the critical characteristics of the project. The Tenderer has environmental management system which is certified in terms of ISO 14 000.			
Very good (score 100)	Besides meeting the "good" rating, the important issues are approached in an innovative and efficient way, indicating that the Tenderer has outstanding knowledge of state-of-the- art approaches.  The approach paper details ways to improve the project outcomes and the quality of the outputs.			



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.12 METHOD STATEMENT

The method statement must respond to the Scope of Work and outline the proposed approach / methodology. The method statement should articulate what value the Tenderer will add in achieving the stated objectives for the project.

The Tenderer must explain his / her understanding of the objectives of the assignment and the Purchaser's stated and implied requirements, highlight the issues of importance, and explain the technical approach they would adopt to address them. The approach paper should explain the methodologies which are to be adopted, demonstrate the compatibility of those methodologies with the proposed approach. The approach should also include a quality plan which outlines processes, procedures and associated resources, applied by whom and when, to meet the requirements and indicate how risks will be managed and what contribution can be made regarding value management.

The Tenderer must attach his / her approach paper to this page. The approach paper should not be longer than 8 pages.

The scoring of the approach paper will be as follows: 15%

Technical appro	ach and methodology
No submission (score 0)	No Method Statement submitted
Poor (score 40)	The technical approach and / or methodology is poor / is unlikely to satisfy project objectives or requirements. The Tenderer has misunderstood certain aspects of the scope of work and does not deal with the critical aspects of the project.
Satisfactory (score 70)	The approach is generic but tailored to address the general project objectives and methodology. The approach does not deal with the critical characteristics of the project.  The quality plan, manner in which risk is to be managed is very generic.
Good (score 90)	The approach is specifically tailored to address the specific project objectives and methodology and is sufficiently flexible to accommodate changes that may occur during execution. The quality plan and approach to managing risk is specifically tailored to the critical characteristics of the project.
Very good (score 100)	Besides meeting the "good" rating, the important issues are approached in an innovative and efficient way, indicating that the Tenderer has outstanding knowledge of state-of-the- art approaches.  The approach paper details ways to improve the project outcomes and the quality of the outputs.



**CONTENTS** 

#### T2.2.12 METHOD STATEMENT (Continued)

**INSERT HERE** 



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.13 PRELIMINARY PROGRAMME

The Tenderer shall detail below or attach a preliminary programme reflecting the proposed sequence and tempo of execution of the main work components. The programme shall be in accordance with the information supplied in the Contract, requirements of the Project Specifications and with all other aspects of his Tender.

The contract should note that the contract is required to be completed, commissioned and handed over to the Purchaser by the date specified in the contract data.

PROGRAMME													
Component / sub component		WEEKS / MONTHS											
											1		
												•	

**Note:** The programme must be based on the completion time as specified in the Contract Data. No other completion time that may be indicated on this programme will be regarded as an alternative offer, unless it is listed in supported by a detailed statement to that effect, all as specified in the Tender Data.

Scoring of the preliminary programme will be as follows: 10%

	Suitability of programme
No submission (score 0)	No preliminary programme submitted
Poor	Programme is inadequate and/or considered unrealistic and does not achieve
(score 40)	required completion date
Satisfactory Programme is considered realistic and adequately shows the main com	
(score 70)	and compliance with completion date
Good	Programme is considered realistic and includes the main components and sub
(score 90)	subcomponents and compliance with completion date
Very good	Programme is considered realistic and includes the main components and
(score 100)	subcomponents and linkages and compliance with completion date



**CONTENTS** 

#### T2.2.13 PRELIMINARY PROGRAMME (Continued)

#### **INSERT HERE**

Insert additional schedules here if applicable and update Part C table with the additional appropriate schedules within Part C



**CONTENTS** 

#### T.2.2.14 REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE / AGREEMENT / ID DOCUMENT

Important note to Tenderer: The relevant supporting documents to the organization tendering i.e. Registration Certificates for Companies, Close Corporations and Partnerships, or Agreements and Powers of Attorney for Joint Ventures and Consortiums, or ID documents for Sole Proprietors, all as referred to in the foregoing forms and in T2.1, must be inserted here

INSERT HERE



**CONTENTS** 

#### T2.2.15 AMENDMENTS, QUALIFICATIONS AND ALTERNATIVES

(This is not an invitation for amendments, deviations or alternatives but should the Tenderer desire to make any departures from the provisions of this contract he shall set out his proposals clearly hereunder. uMngeni-uThukela Water will not consider any amendment, alternative offers or discounts unless forms (a), (b) and (c) have been completed to the satisfaction of the Purchaser).

I / We herewith propose the amendments, alternatives and discounts as set out in the tables below:

#### (a) AMENDMENTS - NOT APPLICABLE

PAGE, CLAUSE OR ITEM NO.	PROPOSED AMENDMENT
	, 0
	- </th
	.5

[Notes: (1) Proposals for amendments to the General and Special Conditions of Contract are not acceptable, and will be ignored;

(2) The Tenderer must give full details of all the financial implications of the amendments and qualifications in a covering letter attached to his Tender.

#### (b) ALTERNATIVES - NOT APPLICABLE

PROPOSED ALTERNATIVE	DESCRIPTION OF ALTERNATIVE
167.	

[Notes: (1) Individual alternative items that do not justify an alternative Tender, and an alternative offer for time for completion should be listed here.

- (2) In the case of a major alternative to any part of the work, a separate Bill of Quantities, programme, etc., and a detailed statement setting out the salient features of the proposed alternatives must accompany the Tender.
- (3) Alternative Tenders involving technical modifications to the design of the works and methods of construction shall be treated separately from the main Tender offer.]



CONTENTS

#### (c) UNCONDITIONAL DISCOUNTS

ITEM ON WHICH DISCOUNT IS OFFERED	DESCRIPTION OF DISCOUNT OFFERED			
	4			

[Note: The Tenderer must give full details of the discounts offered in a covering letter attached to his Tender, failing which, the offer for a discount may have to be disregarded.]

Signature	Date	
g		



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.16 RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

I / We confirm that the following communications amending the Tender documents that I / we received from uMngeni-uThukela Water or his representative before the closing date for submission of Tenders have been taken into account in this Tender.

A signed copy of each addendum shall be inserted after this page.

(of person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer)

ADDENDUM No	DATE	TITLE OR DETAILS
		_
		, 0
		Co <sup>V</sup>
Signature		Date



**CONTENTS** 

#### **T2.2.17 VAT REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE**

[VAT Registration Certificate obtained from SARS to be inserted here]



**CONTENTS** 

#### T2.2.18 SCHEDULE OF PROPOSED SUB-CONTRACTORS

Important note to Tenderer: The relevant supporting documents to the organization tendering i.e. Registration Certificates for Companies, Close Corporations and Partnerships, or Agreements and Powers of Attorney for Joint Ventures and Consortiums, or ID documents for Sole Proprietors, all as referred to in the foregoing forms and in T2.1, must be inserted here

We notify you that it is our intention to employ the following Sub-Contractors for work in this contract. If we are awarded a contract we agree that this notification does not change the requirement for us to submit the names of proposed Sub-Contractors in accordance with requirements in the contract for such appointments. If there are no such requirements in the contract, then your written acceptance of this list shall be binding between us.

	Name and address of proposed Sub-Contractor	Nature and extent of work	Previous experience with Sub-Contractor
1.			
2.			
3.			
4.			
5.	OS-III		
Sign	ature	Date	
Nam	ıe	Position	
Tend	derer		



**CONTENTS** 

T2.2.19 PROOF OF PURCHASE OF TENDER DOCUMENT

**INSERT HERE** 



xli

**CONTENTS** 

#### INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and State Owned Entity purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

#### 1. PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
  - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

٥r

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

- (d) Multiple Contractors of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to Contractors in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst Contractors in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a pro-rata basis.
- 1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or Contractors.
- 1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

#### 2. REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful tenderers (Contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple Contractors for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

### 3. TENDER SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF TENDERERS AND SUCCESSFUL TENDERERS (CONTRACTORS)

- 3.1 Tenderers are required to sign and submit this Section together with the tender on the closing date and time.
- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple Contractors for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in sub-paragraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1(d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful tenderers (Contractors) are required, immediately after being officially



CONTENTS

notified about any successful tender with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:

- Tender / contract number.
- · Description of the goods, works or services.
- · Date on which the contract was accepted.
- Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
- · Value of the contract.
- · Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- 3.3 The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 3941401, facsimile (012) 3942401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

#### 4. PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

- 4.1 Once the successful tenderer (Contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:
  - (a) the Contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation;
  - (b) the Contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement;
  - (c) the Contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
  - (d) the Contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
  - (e) upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the Contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
  - (f) the Contractor will implement the business plans; and
  - (g) the Contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.
- 4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful tenderer (Contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Tender number Closing date			
Name of tenderer			
Postal address			
Signature Name (in print)			
Date			



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.20 GOODS AND SERVICES SOURCED INTERNATIONALLY Continued.....

Insert detailed list of goods and services to be sourced internationally and provide rate of exchange and base date.

Description	Value	Base Date	Rate of Exchange
			5

Note to the Tenderer: It will be the successful Tenderer's responsibility to obtain Forward Cover to avoid price increases for the Employer on any goods and services in this category. In failing do that, any increase in prices on these items, after the Commencement Date of the Contract, shall be for the Contractor's account.



**CONTENTS** 

### T2.2.21 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for specific goals.

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF THE TENDER AND PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022

#### 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to invitations to tender:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

#### 1.2 To be completed by the organ of state

- a) The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- b) Either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system will be applicable in this tender. The lowest/ highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the accurate system once tenders are received.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price; and
  - (b) Specific Goals.

#### 1.4 To be completed by the organ of state:

The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	
SPECIFIC GOALS	
Total points for Price and SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

#### 2. **DEFINITIONS**



CONTENTS

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

#### 3. FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

#### 3.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - Pmin}{Pmin}\right)$ 

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmin = Price of lowest acceptable tender

### 3.2. FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

#### 3.2.1. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80\left(1+rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$$
 or  $Ps = 90\left(1+rac{Pt-P\,max}{P\,max}
ight)$ 

Where

Ps = Points scored for price of tender under consideration

Pt = Price of tender under consideration

Pmax = Price of highest acceptable tender



CONTENTS

#### 4. POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS

- 4.1. In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2. In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
  - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender [select where applicable to this bid]	Number of points allocated (90/10 system) (To be completed by the organ of state)	Number of points claimed (90/10 system) (To be completed by the tenderer)	Number of points claimed (80/20 system)  (To be completed by the tenderer)
HDI - An entity which is at least 51% owned by Black People	5		
RDP - The promotion of enterprises owned by Black Women	5		

#### **DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

4.3.	Name of company/firm	
4.4.	Company registration number:	
4.5.	TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM	
	<ul> <li>□ Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium</li> <li>□ One-person business/sole propriety</li> <li>□ Close corporation</li> <li>□ Public Company</li> <li>□ Personal Liability Company</li> </ul>	



CONTENTS

	(Pty) Limited	
	Non-Profit Company	
	State Owned Company	
[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]		

- 4.6. I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
  - The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
    - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
    - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation:
    - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)
SURNAME AND NAME: DATE:	
ADDRESS:	

#### T2.2.22 .../continued PREFERENCE GOALS SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Tenderers not submitting valid supporting documents in respect of Preference points claimed for specific goals do not qualify for preference points but will not be disqualified from the tendering process

#### T2.2.22 LETTER OF GOOD STANDING IN TERMS OF COID ACT



**CONTENTS** 

(Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act)

#### **INSERT HERE**



CONTENTS

#### T2.2.23 TENDERER'S FINANCIAL STANDING

In terms of the standard conditions of Tender, the Tenderer shall provide information about its commercial position, which includes information necessary for the Purchaser to evaluate the Tenderer's financial standing.

To that end the Tenderer must provide with its Tender a bank rating, certified by its banker, to the effect that it will be able to successfully complete the contract at the Tendered amount within the specified time for completion.

However, should the Tenderer be unable to provide a bank rating with its Tender, it shall state the reasons as to why it is unable to do so, and in addition provide the following details of its banker and bank account that it intends to use for project:

Name of account holder:			
Name of Bank:	Branch:		
Account number:	Type of account:		
Telephone number:	Facsimile number:		
Name of contact person (at bank:			
lead to the conclusion that the Tenderer do	details or a certified bank rating with its Tender, will ses not have the necessary financial resources at its fully within the specified time for completion.		
The Purchaser undertakes to treat the information thus obtained as confidential, strictly for the use of evaluation of the Tender submitted by the Tenderer.			
21/			
SIGNATURE:	DATE:		
(of person authorized to sign on behalf of the T	<sup>-</sup> enderer)		



**CONTENTS** 

#### T2.2.24 CONTRACTORS HEALTH AND SAFETY DECLARATION

In terms of Clause 5(1) 9(h) of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 (referred to as "the Regulations" hereafter), a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Purchaser is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.

To that effect a person duly authorized by the Tenderer must complete and sign the declaration hereafter in detail.

#### **Declaration by Tenderer**

- 1. I the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993 (as amended by the Occupational Health and Safety Amendment Act No 181 of 1993), and the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014.
- 2. I hereby declare that my company / enterprise have the competence and the necessary resources to safely carry out the construction work under this contract in compliance with the Construction Regulations and the Purchaser's Health and Safety Specifications.
- 3. I hereby undertake, if my Tender is accepted, to provide a sufficiently documented Health and Safety Plan in accordance with CR7(1) of the Construction Regulations, approved by the Purchaser or its representative, before I will be allowed to commence with construction work under the contract. I hereby agree that my company/enterprise will not have a claim for compensation for delay or extension of time because of my failure to obtain the necessary approval for the said safety plan.
- 4. I confirm that copies of my company's approved Health and Safety Plan, the Purchaser's Safety Specifications as well as the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 will be provided on site and will at all times be available for inspection by the Contractor's personnel, the Purchaser's personnel, the Employer's Agent, visitors, and officials and inspectors of the Department of Labour.
- 5. I hereby confirm that adequate provision has been made in my Tendered rates and prices in the bill of quantities to cover the cost of all resources, actions, training and all health and safety measures envisaged in the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, including the cost for specific items that may be scheduled in the bill of quantities.
- 6. I hereby confirm that I will be liable for any penalties that may be applied by the Purchaser in terms of the said Regulations for failure on my part to comply with the provisions of the Act and the Regulations as set out in Regulation 30 of the Regulations.
- 7. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Purchaser will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014, and accept that my Tender will be prejudiced and may be rejected at the discretion of the Purchaser.
- 8. I am aware of the fact that, should I be awarded the contract, I must submit the notification required in terms of Regulation 4 of the OHSA 1993 Construction Regulations 2014 (example attached hereafter) before I will be allowed to proceed with any work under the contract.

SIGNATURE:	DATE:
(of person authorized to sign on behalf of the Tend	derer)



**CONTENTS** 

#### **T2.2.25 PRO FORMA OHS NOTIFICATION**

### PRO FORMA NOTIFICATION FORM IN TERMS OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT 1993, CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS 2014

[In terms of Regulation 4 of the Construction Regulations 2014, the successful Tenderer must complete and forward this form <u>prior to commencement</u> of work to the office of the Department of Labour.]

1.	(a)	Name and postal address of Contractor:
	(b)	Name of Contractor's contact person:
		Telephone number:
2.	Con	tractor's compensation registration number:
3.	(a)	Name and postal address of Purchaser:
	(b)	Name of Purchaser's contact person or
	agei	nt:
	-	¯elephone
		number
4.	(a)	Name and postal address of designer(s) for the project:
	(b)	Name of designer's contact person:
	(2)	Traine of doorghor o contact porconii
	, (1	Telephone
	r	number
5.	Nam	ne of Contractor's construction supervisor on site appointed in terms of Regulation 6(1):
		Telephone number:
6.	Nam	ne/s of Contractor's sub-ordinate supervisors on site appointed in terms of regulation 6(2).



CONTENTS

7.	Exact physical address of the construction site or site office:		
8.	Nature of the construction work:		
9.	Expected commencement date:		
10.	Expected completion date:		
11.	Estimated maximum number of persons on the construction site:		
12.	. Planned number of Sub-Contractors on the construction site accountable to Contractor:		
13.	Name(s) of Sub-Contractors already chosen:		
SIG	NED BY:		
COI	NTRACTOR: DATE:		
PUF	RCHASER: DATE:		



**CONTENTS** 

#### **T2.2.26 LETTER OF INTENT FOR PUBLIC LIABILITY**

**INSERT HERE** 



**CONTENTS** 

#### **T2.2.27 LETTER OF INTENT FOR PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE**

[The Tenderer must attach hereto a letter from the bank or institution with whom it has made the necessary arrangements, to the effect that the said bank or institution will be prepared to provide the required performance guarantee when asked to do so. The Tenderer must also attach proof that the institution that will provide the performance guarantee is registered and in good standing with the Financial Services Conduct Authority.]

1

**INSERT HERE** 



CONTENTS

#### **T2.2.28 REGISTRATION CERTIFICATES**

Insert required registration Certificates such as CIDB, ECSA, etc. here.



**CONTENTS** 

#### T2.2.29 CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD) REPORT

**INSERT HERE** 

#### Disclaimer

Personal Information (PI) requested in this form is mandatory for operational and administrative processes, and to comply with regulatory requirements. Umgeni Uthukela Water will take reasonable steps to ensure that the Personal Information collected on this form is processed responsibly, kept safe and confidential, and does not unjustifiably infringe your privacy. This is in compliance to the Protection of Personal Information Act No. 4 of 2013.



**CONTENTS** 



CONTRACT NO: 2025/025

#### **CONTRACT TITLE:**

#### **UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS**

**VOLUME 2 – Agreements, Contract, Pricing and Scope** 

Issued by:	Tender Queries:
UMngeni-uThukela Water 310 Burger Street Pietermaritzburg 3201	Contact Name: Nosipho Mkhize Telephone: 033 341 1062.
Name of Tenderer:	
National Treasury CSD Number:	



CONTENTS

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

DESC	CRIPTION	<u>PAGE</u>	SHEET COLOUR	
VOL	JME 1			
THE	TENDER			
T1	TENDER	RING PROCEDURES		
	T1.1	Tender Notice and Invitation to TenderT1.1	White	
	T1.2	Tender DataT1.3	White	
T.2				
	T2.1	List of Returnable DocumentsT2.1	White	
	T2.2	Returnable Schedules and DocumentsT2.3	White	
VOLU	JME 2			
		.6		
CON	TRACT			
C.1	AGREEN	MENTS AND CONTRACT DATA		
•	C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance	White	
	C1.2	Contract DataC1.7	White	
	C1.3	Form of Guarantee	White	
	C1.4	Adjudicator's Agreement	White	
	C1.5	Agreement in terms of OHSA No. 85 of 1993C1.22	White	
C.2	PRICING	BDATA		
	C2.1	Pricing Instructions	White	
	C2.2	Bill of Quantities	White	
VOL	JME 3			
•	CCORE	OF WORK		
C.3	C3.1	OF WORK Standard SpecificationsC3.3	White	
	C3.2	Amendments to Standard Specifications	White	
	C3.3	UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular SpecificationsC3.46	White	
	C3.4	Amendments to the UMngeni-uThukela		
		Water Particular Spec	White	
	C3.5	Project Specifications	White	
C.4	SITE INF	FORMATION		
	C4.1	Site InformationC4.1	White	
C.5 ANNEXURES				
	C5.1	UMngeni-uThukela Water Insurance Summary and Claims P	rocedure	
	C5.2	Drawings		
	C5.3	Geotechnical Report		
	C5.4 C5.5	Environmental Management Plan Health and Safety Specification		
	Co.5	nealth and Salety Specification		



CONTENTS

C5.6 Electrical SpecificationsC5.7 Mechanical SpecificationsC5.8 Process Specifications



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.1.

#### C.1 AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

#### **IMPORTANT NOTE ON C1.1:**

ALL Tenderers MUST complete and sign Form A: OFFER (the first page hereafter).

Form B: ACCEPTANCE will be signed by the <u>Employer</u> and then only in the case of the successful Tenderer.

Form C: SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS must be signed by the <u>Employer</u> as well as the <u>successful</u> <u>Tenderer</u> at the close of the process of offer and acceptance.

Form D: CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT must be signed by the <u>successful Tenderer</u> on receipt of a fully completed original copy of the Agreement including the Schedule of Deviations, if any.



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

#### C1.1 FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

#### A: OFFER

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract in respect of the following works:

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025- UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block below, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the Contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

The offered total of the prices inclusive of Value Added Tax is:
R (In words
),
This Offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.
FOR THE TENDERER:
Signature: (of person authorized to sign the tender)
Name: (of signatory in capitals)
Capacity: (of signatory)
Name of Tenderer: (organization)
Address:
Telephone number: Fax number:
CIDB Registration Number of Tenderer:
WITNESS:
Signature:
Name: (in capitals)
Date:



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.3.

#### **B: ACCEPTANCE**

By signing this part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer's Offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract as set out in the General and Special Conditions of Contract, and identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's Offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the Contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in

- C.1 Agreements and Contract Data, (which includes this Agreement)
- C.2 Pricing Data, including the Bill of Quantities
- C.3 Scope of Work
- C.4 Site Information
- C.5 Annexures

and the schedules, forms, drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into Sections C.1 to C.5 above.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and any addenda thereto listed in the Tender Schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the Offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the Schedule of Deviations attached to and forming part of this Agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this Schedule, which must be duly signed by the authorised representative(s) of both parties.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any), contact the Employer's Agent (whose details are given in the Contract Data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data at, or just after, the date this Agreement comes into effect. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this Agreement comes into effect on the date when the Tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any). Unless the Tenderer (now Contractor) within five days of the date of such receipt notifies the Employer in writing of any reason why he cannot accept the contents of this Agreement, this Agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

#### **FOR THE EMPLOYER:**

Signature:		
Name: (of signatory in capitals)		
Capacity: (of signatory)		
Name of Employer: (organization)  Address:		
Telephone number: Fax number:		
WITNESS:		
Signature: Name: (in capitals)		
Date:		



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.4.

#### C: SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS

The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the Employer prior to the tender closing date is limited to those permitted in terms of the Tender Data and the Conditions of Tender.

A Tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such agreement shall be recorded here.

Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.

Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1.	Subject:	
	Details:	
2.		
	Details:	
3.	Subject:	
4.	Subject:	
	Details:	
5.	Subject	
J.		
	Details:	
6.	Subject:	
	Details:	
_		
7.	Subject:	
	Details:	

By the duly authorized representatives signing this Schedule of Deviations, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing Schedule of Deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the Tender Data and addenda thereto as listed in the Tender Schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or change to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this Agreement.



Name: Date:

## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.5.

### **FOR THE TENDERER:** Signature: Name: Capacity: Tenderer: (Name and address of organization)..... Witness: Signature: Name: Date: **FOR THE EMPLOYER:** Signature: Name: Capacity: ..... Employer: (Name and address of organization) ..... ..... Witness: Signature:



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

### D: CONFIRMATION OF RECEIPT

The Tenderer, (now Contractor), identified in the Offer part of this Agreement hereby confirms receipt from the Employer, identified in the Acceptance part of this Agreement, of one fully completed original copy of this Agreement, including the Schedule of Deviations (if any) on this

the	(day) of(mont	h) 201 (year)
at		(place)
FOR THE CO	NTRACTOR:	1
Signature:		
Name:		
Capacity:		
. ,		4.
Signature and	d name of witness:	$C_{2}$
Signature:		
Name:		



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.7.

### C1.2 CONTRACT DATA

#### C1.2.1 CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

### **GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

The General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015), published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, Private Bag X200, Halfway House, 1685 (Short title: "GCC 2015"), is applicable to this Contract and is obtainable from <a href="https://www.saice.org.za">www.saice.org.za</a>.

It is agreed that the only variations from the said General Conditions of Contract are those set out hereafter under "Special Conditions of Contract".

### **SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT**

#### 1. GENERAL

These Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) form an integral part of the Contract. They shall amplify, modify or supersede, as the case may be, the GCC 2015 to the extent specified below, and shall take precedence and shall govern.

The clauses of the SCC hereafter are numbered "SCC" followed in each case by the number of the applicable Clause or Sub-Clause in the GCC 2015, and if applicable, the heading, or (where a new condition that has no relation to the existing clauses is introduced) by a number that follows after the last Clause number in the GCC 2015.

### SCC 1.1 Definitions

### Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 1.1.1:

- SCC 1.1.1.35 "Client", as used in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 and the Construction Regulations, 2014, shall have the same meaning as "Employer".
- SCC 1.1.1.36 "Principal Contractor", as used in the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 and the Construction Regulations, 2014, shall have the same meaning as "Contractor".

### SCC 4.4 Sub-Contracting

### SCC 4.4.1 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The Contractor shall not sub-contract any Works to Sub-Contractors who are not appropriately registered and graded by the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB). Proof of registration and grading shall be submitted to the Employer's Agent prior to the award of any such work to a Sub-Contractor.

The Employer reserves the right to refuse payment to the Contractor for work carried out by Sub-Contractors who were not appropriately registered and graded by the CIDB at the time the work was being carried out.

Subsequent registration and grading by the CIDB of Sub-Contractors shall have no force or effect in curing the non-compliance retrospectively."

### SCC 4.4.4 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The contractual relationship between the Contractor and any of its CPG Partners shall be the same as if the Contractor had appointed the CPG Partner in terms of Clause 4.4.3. However, the requirements of and the procedures set out under PS 12 Selected Sub-Contractors included in Section C.3 Scope of Work shall <u>not</u> apply to CPG Partners.



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.8.

The contractual relationship between the Contractor and its CPG Partners shall be as agreed upon between the Employer and the Contractor during the process of CPG negotiations prior to the award of the Contract, and as recorded in the Schedule of Deviations."

### SCC 4.4.5 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The provisions of this Sub-clause shall apply to the appointment of CPG Partners."

### SCC 4.4.6 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The provisions of this Sub-clause shall apply to the appointment of CPG Partners."

### SCC 4.4.7 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The provisions of this Sub-clause shall apply to the appointment of CPG Partners."

#### SCC 4.5 Notices and fees

### SCC 4.5.2 Employer's responsibility for approval

### Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The Employer shall be responsible for obtaining any construction work permit which may be required in terms of Regulation 3(1) of the Construction Regulations, 2014 (promulgated under Section 43 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1993))."

### SCC 4.5.3 Contractor's responsibility for consents

### Insert the following after the existing wording:

"Failure by the Contractor to provide in a proper and timeous manner all the necessary information and documents as required by Regulation 3(5) of the Construction Regulations, 2014, or as requested by the Employer or his agent, shall result in any claim which the Contractor may make in connection therewith for an extension of time, any direct or indirect costs, or any damages claim, being rejected."

### SCC 4.5.4 Contractor to be compensated

### Insert the following after the existing wording:

"The costs incurred by the Contractor in providing the necessary information and documents pursuant to the application for a construction work permit required by Regulation 3(1) of the Construction Regulations, 2014 shall be deemed to be included in the Contractor's rates and prices, whether itemized separately in the Bill of Quantities or not."

### SCC 5.1 Time calculations

The phrase "shall be excluded from the calculation of the time-span concerned" shall be separated from Sub-clause 5.1.1.2 and shall be positioned in a new line below it.

### SCC 5.1.1 The entire Sub-clause 5.1.1 shall read as follows:

"5.1.1 Except where otherwise provided in the Contract, where a specific time-span is stipulated in the Contract for carrying out any task, or for the termination of any right, or the duration of any event or circumstance,



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.9.

- 5.1.1.1 The special non-working days set out in the Contract Data that fall within the said time-span, as well as
- 5.1.2 The day on which the time-span commences

shall be excluded from the calculation of the time-span concerned."

### SCC 5.3 Commencement of the Works

### SCC 5.3.1 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"In the event of a construction work permit being required (as contemplated under Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations, 2014), commencement of the Works shall only be legally permissible once a construction work permit has been issued by the relevant authority.

The Contractor shall be required to make an allowance of **50** (**fifty**) **days** from the Commencement Date of the Contract in his initial programme of Works required to be submitted in terms of Clause 5.6.1 so as to allow for the construction work permit to be issued by the Department of Labour, provided that should the Contractor fail to include such an allowance of the said 50 days, he shall be deemed to have done so.

In the event that the construction work permit shall have been issued within the 50 (fifty) day allowance period, the Due Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly by the Employer's Agent, with due cognisance being taken as to the date on which the construction work permit was actually issued."

### SCC 5.3.2 Insert the following after the existing wording:

"or alternatively, the Employer reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to grant to the Contractor an extension of time for Practical Completion, but without the payment of additional time-related General Items or any other compensation, for a period of not more than 28 (twenty eight) days, to allow the Contractor to submit the documentation referred to in Clause 5.3.1."

### SCC 5.7 Progress of the Works

### SCC 5.7.1 Substitute the fourth sentence (starting with "Such steps ...") with the following:

"Such steps shall be subject to the approval of the Employer's Agent, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld".

### SCC 5.7.2 **Delete the second paragraph and substitute with the following:**

"In such an event, the additional costs incurred, by acceding to the Contractor's request, shall be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor".

### SCC 5.14 Completion

### SCC 5.14.5.1 Amend this Sub-Clause as follows:

In the second line, substitute the word "Guarantor" with "Contractor".

### SCC 6.5 Dayworks

#### SCC 6.5.1.3 Amend this Sub-Clause as follows:



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.10.

In the last line, substitute the word "plant" with the words "construction equipment".

#### SCC 6.7 Measurement of the Works

### SCC 6.7.2 **Delete the words:**

"The Employer's Agent shall ascertain and determine the value of the Works but, when required to do so by the Employer's Agent".

#### And insert the following at the end of the paragraph:

"This measurement shall take place on or before, but not later than, the 20<sup>th</sup> of the month, but should the 20<sup>th</sup> be a 'non-working' day, it shall take place on the last working day prior to the 20<sup>th</sup>.

### SCC 6.9 Vesting of Plant and Materials

#### SCC 6.9.3 Identification of Plant and materials

### Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 6.9.3:

### "Storage of Plant

In consideration of receiving, from the Employer, payment on account, after the deduction of retention monies, in respect of items of Plant stored at the Contractor's workshop or his suppliers' premises or his other storage facilities, the Contractor shall complete the standard Employer Certificate of Indemnity. In so doing, the Contractor:

- (a) acknowledges that the items of Plant are the sole property of, and are held on behalf of, the Employer;
- (b) indemnifies the Employer against any loss or damage whatsoever of or to the said items of Plant whilst in the Contractor's possession or in transit and undertakes to effect adequate insurance against these risks in the name of the Employer and to produce such insurance to the Employer's Agent;
- (c) undertakes to deliver and install, at the site, the said Plant when required by the Employer;
- (d) undertakes that no payment has been received, in respect of the said items of Plant, from any other of his clients or employers and that the Employer has prior claim to the value of payments so received for same, prior to all others, from any assets of the Contractor's company; and
- (e) undertakes to act in accordance with such instructions as received from the Employer, through its officers or agents, to protect the interests of the Employer.

Payment for Plant stored at the Contractor's workshop or his suppliers' premises or his or any other storage facilities, shall be at the sole discretion of the Employer's Agent, and the Employer's Agent reserves the right to amend the requirements of the standard Certificate of Indemnity."

### SCC 6.10 Payments

SCC 6.10.4 Substitute the words "within 28 days" with "on or before but not later than the last day of the month following the month".



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.11.

SCC 6.10.6.2	Amend this Sub-Clause as follows:		
	Delete the words "Contractor's Bank" and substitute with the words "Employer's Bank".		
SCC 6.10.8	Substitute the words "within 28 days" with "on or before but not later than the last da of the month following the month".		
SCC 6.10.9	Substitute the words "within 28 days of the date of such certificate" with "on or before but not later than the last day of the month following the month in which the Employer's Agent has signed such payment certificate."		
SCC 8.6	Insurances		
	The following deletions, substitutions and insertions are effected as indicated below:		
SCC 8.6.1	Substitute the word "Contractor" in the second line with "Employer" and insert the words "and all Sub-Contractors, including CPG Partners, engaged in the Works under valid sub-contract agreements with the Contractor" after the word "Contractor" at the end of the Paragraph.		
SCC 8.6.1.4	Substitute the word "Contractor" in the sixth line with "Employer".		
SCC 8.6.2	Substitute the word "Contractor" in the third line with "Employer".		
SCC 8.6.4	Substitute the word "Contractor" in the second line with "Employer".		
SCC 8.6.5	Substitute the word "Employer" in the fourth line with "Contractor".		
SCC 8.6.6	Substitute the word "Contractor" with "Employer", and "Employer's Agent" with "Contractor", and insert the words "upon request" after the word "shall" and before the word "produce".		
SCC 8.6.7	Substitute the word "Contractor" with "Employer," and "Employer" with "Contractor", wherever they appear in this Sub-clause.		
	Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 8.6.7:		
SCC 8.6.8	The requirements and procedures set out under Annexure C5.1 included under Section C.5 Annexures shall apply to the Contract.		
SCC 9.1	Termination of Contract		
SCC 9.1.4	Increased Costs		
	Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 9.1.4:		
	The provisions of this Sub-clause shall only apply in the event of actual termination of the Contract.		
SCC 10.1	Contractor's claim		

### SCC 10.1.4 Contractor's failure to comply with notice period

Insert the following words in the 3<sup>rd</sup> line after "Clause 10.1.2":

"or the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Clause 10.1.1.3".



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.12.

### SCC 10.1.5 Employer's Agent's ruling on Contractor's claim

### Add the following after the existing wording:

"and provided that:

10.1.5.3 in the event that the Employer is required to give specific approval for the said period of 28 days to be extended (as required by Clause 3.2.3 and as stated in the Contract Data), and the Employer's Agent fails to obtain such specific approval within the said 28 day period, the Contractor's claim shall be deemed to have been rejected in its entirety."

### SCC 10.2 Dissatisfaction claim

### SCC 10.2.3 Employer's Agent's ruling on dissatisfaction

### Add the following after the first sentence:

"provided that, in the event that the Employer's Agent fails to give his ruling within the said period of 28 days, the Contractor's dissatisfaction claim shall be deemed to have been rejected in its entirety."



### TENDER NO. 2025/025 | UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS | C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.13.

### C1.2.2 CONTRACT DATA

### PART 1: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

### **CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA**

The following Contract Specific Data, referring to the General Conditions of Contract as stated above, are applicable to this Contract:

COMPULSOR	ΥΠΑΤΑ				
GCC Ref. Clause No.					
1.1.1.15	Name of Employer: uMngeni-uThukela Water				
1.2.1.2	Address of Employer:				
	Physical: 310 Burger Street Postal: P O Box 9 Pietermaritzburg Pietermaritzburg 3201 3201 KwaZulu-Natal KwaZulu-Natal  Telephone No: 033 341 1111 E-mail: Khayelihle.ngcobo@uuw.co.za				
1.1.1.16	Name of Employer's Agent: Msawenkosi Mazibuko				
1.2.1.2	Physical: 310 Burger Street         Pietermaritzburg       Postal: P.O. Box 9         3201       Pietermaritzburg         32000       Fax No: 033 341 1538         E-mail: msawenkosi.mazibuko@uuw.co.za				
1.1.1.13	The Defects Liability Period is 12 months				
1.1.1.26/ 6.7.1	The Pricing Strategy is Re measurement Contract				
5.3	Commencement of Works				
5.3.1	<ol> <li>The documentation required before commencing with the Works are:</li> <li>Health and Safety Plan (Refer to Clause 4.3);</li> <li>A signed agreement between the Employer and the Contractor for the works to be completed by the Contractor in terms of the provision of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act No 85 of 1993) and the Construction regulations of February 2014. (Refer to Clause 4.3);</li> <li>Proof of payment to the Employer, that the Contractor had paid all contributions required in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (No 130 of 1993). (Refer to Clause 4.3);</li> <li>Initial Programme (Refer to Clause 5.6);</li> <li>Security (Refer to Clause 6.2.1 below);</li> <li>Insurance (Refer Clause 8.6); and</li> <li>Information and documents required from the Contractor for a construction work permit (if applicable) issued in terms of Regulation 3 of the Construction Regulations, 2014 (Refer to SCC 4.5.2, SCC 4.5.3, SCC 4.5.4 and SCC 5.3.1 above.</li> </ol>				



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.14.

5.3.2	The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with Works execution is 14 (fourteen) days.
5.5.1/ 1.1.1.14	Time for Practical Completion The time for achieving Practical Completion of the entire Works is 54 weeks from the Commencement Date of the Contract including special non-working days.
	The time, from the Commencement Date for achieving Practical Completion of the portions as set out in the Scope of Works are:
	For portion 1 within54 weeks
5.6.1 & SCC 5.3.1	Programme The Contractor shall deliver his programme of works within fourteen (14) days from the Commencement Date. Note: Refer to Project Specifications regarding required format, etc.
5.8.1 & 5.1.1.1	Non-working times and special non-working days The non-working days are Sundays.  The special non-working days are:
	<ol> <li>all public holidays as declared in terms of Section 2A of the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994); and</li> <li>the year-end break commencing with the close of business on the last working day prior to 16 December and ending with the start of business on the 1<sup>st</sup> working day in January of the next year.</li> </ol>
5.13.1	Penalty for Delay The penalty for failing to complete the Works by the Due Completion Date shall be R[18 500.00)]. (Inclusive of VAT) per day.]
5.16.3	Latent Defects Liability Period The latent defects liability period is 10 (Ten) Years
6.2.1 & 6.2.2	Security The security to be provided by the Contractor shall be a Performance Guarantee (Demand Guarantee) of 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Sum (inclusive of VAT) delivered within the time stated in Clause 5.3.2 above. The Guarantee shall remain valid and enforceable until the Certificate of Completion is issued, whereafter the Guarantee shall be returned to the Contractor.
KOS-	Should the Contractor fail to provide the required Performance Guarantee within the time period stated in Clause 5.3.2 above, or if the Performance Guarantee differs substantially from the <i>pro forma</i> included under Section C1.3 Form of Guarantee, a security of 10% (ten percent) of the Contract Sum shall be retained by the Employer, in addition to the retention withheld in terms of Clause 6.10.3 below, subject to the provision that the Contractor may, at any time during the course of the Contract, provide a correctly worded and valid Performance Guarantee in fulfillment of his obligations under the Contract in order to have the security being withheld for this purpose released to him.
6.5	Dayworks
6.5.1.2.3	The percentage allowances to cover overhead charges for dayworks which has not been included in the Dayworks Schedule, are as follows:  50% of the gross remuneration of workmen and hourly paid foremen actually engaged in the dayworks;  15% on the net cost of materials actually used.  No allowance will be made for work done, or for materials and equipment, for which dayworks rates have been quoted at tender stage.

BSC[ ] Item[ ] SCM 051 Ver 30



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.15.

6.10	Payments
6.10.1.5	The percentage limit for Plant and materials referred to in Clause 6.9.1 not yet supplied to Site or not yet built into the Permanent Works is: 80%.
6.10.3	Retention Money The percentage retention on the amounts due to the Contractor is 10%. The limit of retention money is 5% of the Contract Price. A guarantee in lieu of retention money is not permitted.
8.6.1	Insurances
8.6.1.1.2	The Value of Plant and materials supplied by the Employer to be included in the insurance sum is R 0 (Zero Rand) (exclusive of VAT).
8.6.1.1.3	The amount to cover professional fees for repairing damage and loss to be included in the insurance sum is R1 000 000 (One Million Rand) (exclusive of VAT)
8.6.1.3	The limit of indemnity for liability insurance is: Public Liability R10 000 000 (Ten Million Rand) (exclusive of VAT).
8.6.1.5	The Contractor may take additional cover or policies as per as per UMngeni- uThukela Water annual summary of insurance arrangements and claims procedure
8.6.2	Deductibles for which the Contractor is liable for payment are: (subject to annual escalation(s) as per UMngeni-uThukela Water annual summary of insurance arrangements and claims procedure).
8.6.2.1	Contract Works Deductible – R25 000 (Twenty-Five Thousand Rand) (exclusive of VAT) for each and every incident. In respect of Storm Perils and flooding 10% of claim minimum R500 000 Theft of, or any attempt thereat 10% of claim minimum R50 000
8.6.2.2	Public Liability Deductible – R 15 000 (Fifteen Thousand Rand) (exclusive of VAT) for each and every incident.
8.6.2.3	SASRIA Deductible 0.1% (Zero-point One Percent) of contract value minimum R2,500 (Two Thousand Five Hundred Rand) maximum R25,000 (Twenty-Five Thousand Rand) (exclusive of VAT) for each and every incident.
10.5	Adjudication Dispute resolution shall be by ad-hoc Standing Adjudicator.
	The Adjudication Board Rules in GCC 2015 shall apply.
R	The Pro Forma Adjudication Board Member Agreement (GCC 2015 Appendix 5) shall be used for the appointment of members.
10.5.3	The number of Adjudication Board Members to be appointed is 1 (one).
10.7.1	Arbitration
•	If a dispute is, after adjudication, still unresolved, the dispute shall be resolved by arbitration.
OPTIONAL DA	ATA
3.2.3	Specific approval of the Employer required The Employer's Agent shall obtain the specific approval of the Employer in writing before carrying out any of the following:  (1) Any expenditure beyond the approved Contract Sum as defined in terms of Clause 1.1.1.11.

BSC[ ] Item[ ] SCM 051 Ver 30



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.16.

	<ul> <li>(2) The issuing of any instruction to the Contractor to commence carrying out of the Works in terms of Clause 5.3.1.</li> <li>(3) The issuing of an instruction to accelerate the progress in terms of Clause 5.7.3.</li> <li>(4) The reduction of a penalty for delay in terms of Clause 5.13.2.</li> <li>(5) The determination of additional or reduced costs arising from changes in legislation in terms of Clause 6.8.4.</li> <li>(6) The agreeing of any adjustment of the sums for general items in terms of Clause 6.11.1.</li> <li>(7) Authorizing the Contractor to repair and make good in terms of Clause 8.2.2.2.</li> <li>(8) The agreeing of an extension to the 28 day period in terms Clause 10.1.5.1.</li> <li>(9) Changes to the Specifications related to Equipment and Materials which may have an impact on the Operation &amp; Maintenance (O&amp;M) of the Works.</li> <li>The onus shall be on the Contractor to obtain confirmation of the Employer's specific approval in respect of the above.</li> </ul>		
	Any instruction by the Employer's Agent that is given without the Employer's specific approval shall have no force or effect, and the Contractor shall have no claim against the Employer under such circumstances.		
5.4	Access to the Site		
5.4.2 and C4.2	The access to and possession of the Site shall be exclusive to the Contractor		
6.8	Adjustment in rates and/prices		
6.8.2	Contract Price Adjustment will be applicable		
6.8.3	Variation in cost of special materials Price adjustments for variations in the cost of special materials is/not allowed.		
6.9.1.2	Vesting of Materials  The following Plant and materials shall be subject to the conditions of Clause 6.9.1.2.		
CONTRACT P	PRICE ADJUSTMENT SCHEDULE (if applicable in terms of Clause 6.8.2 above)		
	Values of the coefficients shall be:		
2	<b>X</b> = 0,15; <b>a</b> (labour) = 0,30 <b>b</b> (plant) = 0,25; <b>c</b> (materials) = 0,35; <b>d</b> (fuel) = 0,10		
$^{\circ}O$ ,	The Site is situated in:KwaZulu Natal Province.		
The base month is: August 2025 (The month prior to that in which tenders close			
	The indices for "L", "P", "M" and "F" are the following as published by Statistics South Africa		
	"L" is the "Labour Index" and shall be the (CPI65001) and as published in the (Construction Materials Price Indices).		
	2. "P" is the "Contractor's Equipment Index" and shall be the (JB000107) and as published in the (Construction Materials Price Indices).		
i	1		



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA

- 3. "M" is the "Materials Index" and shall be the (JB000120) and as published in the (Construction Materials Price Indices).
- 4. "F" is the "Fuel Index" and shall be the (PPC34120) and as published in the (Construction Materials Price Indices)



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.18.

### PART 2: DATA PROVIDED BY THE CONTRACTOR

The Contractor is advised to read the **General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works**, **Third Edition (2015)** in order to understand the implications of this Data which is required to be provided.

GCC REF. CLAUSE No				
1.1.1.9	Name of Contractor:			
1.2.1.2	Address of Contractor:			
	Physical: Postal:			
	Telephone No: Fax No: E-mail:			
6.2.1	Security Security is to be provided by the Contractor shall be as stipulated in the data provided by the Employer in Clauses 6.2.1 and 6.2.2.			
6.8.3	The variations in cost of special materials will be based on the following:			
	Special Material Unit Rate or Price			
	Note to Compiler: Special materials should preferably be specified by the compiler,			
	leaving the unit and rate for the Tenderer to fill in. Otherwise the Tenderer may be allowed to state the special materials, units and costs. If special materials are not allowed, then remove the above table. Delete this note.			



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.19.

### C1.3 FORM OF GUARANTEE

[Note to Tenderer: This form should not be completed for the tender, but will be completed by the appointed Contractor.]

### PRO FORMA FORM OF PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE - DEMAND GUARANTEE

Name of Project:
Contract Number & Title:
Name and address of Beneficiary:
(whom the Contract defines as the Employer)
We have been informed that ( name of Contractor and company registration number) (hereinafter called the "Principal") is your contractor under the above-named Contract, which requires him to obtain a Performance Guarantee.
At the request of the Principal, we ( names and capacities of persons authorised to issue the guarantee) of ( name of Financial Institution registered with the Financial Services Board) hereby irrevocably undertake to pay you, the Employer, any sum or sums not exceeding in total the amount of ( amount in figures and words) (the "guaranteed amount"), upon receipt by us of your demand in writing and your written statement stating:
that the Principal is in breach of his obligation(s) under the Contract.
Any demand for payment must contain your authorised representative's signature. The demand must be received by us at this office on or before ( the date 70 days after the date on which the Completion Certificate for the Works is due to be issued), when this guarantee shall expire and shall be returned to us.
We have been informed that the Beneficiary may require the Principal to extend this guarantee if the Completion Certificate under the Contract has not been issued by the date 28 days prior to such expiry date. We undertake to pay you such guaranteed amount upon receipt by us, within a period of 7 days, of your demand in writing and your written statement that the Completion Certificate has not been issued for reasons attributable to the Principal, and that this guarantee has not been extended.
This guarantee shall be governed by South African Law and shall be subject to the Uniform rules for Demand Guarantees, published as number 458 by the International Chamber of Commerce, except as stated above.
Signed at
Witnesses' names and signatures:



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.20.

### C1.4 ADJUDICATION BOARD MEMBER AGREEMENT

[Note to Tenderer: This form should not be completed for the tender, but will be completed by the appointed Contractor.]

### PRO FORMA ADJUDICATION BOARD MEMBER AGREEMENT

This Agreement is entered into between:

<u>Adjudication Board Member:</u> (Name, physical address, postal address, e-mail address, fax number, telephone number and mobile number.)

<u>Contractor:</u> (Name, physical address, postal address, e-mail address, fax number, telephone number and mobile number.)

Employer: (Name, physical address, postal address, e-mail address, fax number, telephone number and mobile number.)

The Contractor and the Employer will hereinafter be collectively referred to as "the Parties".

The Parties entered into a Contract for (*name of project*) which provides that a dispute under or in connection with the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015) must be referred to (*ad hoc adjudication* / *standing adjudication*)\* (Delete as applicable).

The undersigned natural person has been appointed to serve as Adjudication Board Member and together with the undersigned Parties agree as follows:

- The Adjudication Board Member accepts to perform his duties in accordance with the terms of the Contract, the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works' Adjudication Board Rules and this Agreement.
- 2. The Adjudicator undertakes to remain independent and impartial of the Contractor, Employer and Employer's Agent for the duration of the Adjudication Board proceedings.
- 3. The Adjudication Board Member agrees to serve for the duration of the Adjudication Board proceedings.
- 4. The Parties may at any time, without cause and with immediate effect, jointly terminate this Agreement.
- 5. Unless the Parties agree, the Adjudication Board Member shall not act as arbitrator or representative of either Party in any subsequent proceedings between the Parties under the Contract. No Party may call the Adjudication Board Member as a witness in any such subsequent proceedings.
- 6. The standing Adjudication Board's duties shall end upon the Adjudication Board Member(s) receiving notice from the Parties of their joint decision to disband the Adjudication Board.
- 7. The Adjudication Board Member shall be paid in respect of time spent upon or in connection with the adjudication including time spent traveling:
  - 7.1 A monthly retainer of (amount) for (number) of months, and/or
  - 7.2 A daily fee of (amount) based on a (number) hour day, and/or

7.3 An hourly fee of (amount), and/or



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.21.

1

- 7.4 A non-recurrent appointment fee of (*amount*) which shall be accounted for in the final sums payable.
- 8. The Adjudication Board Member's expenses incurred in adjudication work shall be reimbursed at cost.

On submission of an invoice for fees and expenses to the Parties, the Parties shall pay the full amount within 28 days of receipt of the invoice. Late payment of such invoice shall attract interest at prime plus 3% points compounded monthly at the prime rate charged by the Adjudication Board Member's bank.

This Agreement is entered into	э бу.	
(Signature):	(Signature):	(Signature):
Name:	Name:	Name:
Place:	Place:	. Place:
Date:	Date:	. Date:
who warrants that he/ she is do		the Adjudication Board Member
authorized to sign for and on	authorized to sign for and on	
behalf of the <b>Contractor</b>	behalf of the <b>Employer</b>	



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.22.

### C1.5 AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT No. 85 OF 1993

[Note to Tenderer: This form should not be completed for the tender, but will be completed by the appointed Contractor.]

## PRO FORMA AGREEMENT IN TERMS OF SECTION 37(2) OF THE OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT No 85 OF 1993

THIS AGREEMENT is made between	<b>F</b>
(hereinafter called the EMPLOYER) of the one part, herein represented by:	
in his capacity as:	
AND:	
(hereinafter called the CONTRACTOR) of the other part, herein represented by:	
in his capacity as:	
duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Contractor.	

**WHEREAS** the CONTRACTOR is the Mandatary of the EMPLOYER in consequence of an agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the EMPLOYER in respect of

### CONTRACT No: UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

for the construction, completion and maintenance of the works;

AND WHEREAS the EMPLOYER and the CONTRACTOR have agreed to enter into an agreement in terms of the provisions of Section 37(2) of the Occupational Health and Safety Act No 85 of 1993, as amended (hereinafter referred to as "the ACT");

### NOW THEREFORE the parties agree as follows:

- 1. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to acquaint the appropriate officials and employees of the CONTRACTOR with all relevant provisions of the ACT and the Regulations promulgated in terms thereof.
- 2. The CONTRACTOR undertakes to fully comply with all relevant duties, obligations and prohibitions imposed in terms of the ACT and Regulations: Provided that should the EMPLOYER have prescribed certain arrangements and procedures that same shall be observed and adhered to by the CONTRACTOR, his officials and employees. The CONTRACTOR shall bear the onus of acquainting himself / herself / itself with such arrangements and procedures.
- 3. The CONTRACTOR hereby accepts sole liability for such due compliance with the relevant duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures, if any, imposed by the ACT and Regulations, and the CONTRACTOR expressly absolves the EMPLOYER and the EMPLOYER'S AGENT from being obliged to comply with any of the aforesaid duties, obligations, prohibitions, arrangements and procedures in respect of the work included in the Contract.



# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C1: AGREEMENTS AND CONTRACT DATA C1.23.

- 4. The CONTRACTOR agrees that any duly authorized officials of the EMPLOYER shall be entitled, although not obliged, to take such steps as may be necessary to ensure that the CONTRACTOR has complied with his undertakings as more fully set out in paragraphs 1 and 2 above, which steps may include, but shall not be limited to, the right to inspect any appropriate site or premises occupied by the CONTRACTOR, or to take such steps it may deem necessary to remedy the default of the CONTRACTOR at the cost of the CONTRACTOR.
- 5. The CONTRACTOR shall be obliged to report forthwith to the EMPLOYER any investigation, complaint or criminal charge which may arise as a consequence of the provisions of the ACT and Regulations, pursuant to work performed in terms of this Agreement, and shall, on written demand, provide full details in writing of such investigation, complaint or criminal charge.

Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the CONTRACTOR
on this the day of	20
Signature:	
Name	and
Surname:	
Capacity:	
Witness:	
1	
2	
Thus signed at	for and on behalf of the EMPLOYER
on this the day of	20
Signature:	
Name	and
Surname:	
Capacity:	
Witness:	
1	
2	



C2.1.

C2: PRICING DATA

#### C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS

#### 1. GENERAL

The Bill of Quantities forms part of the Contract Documents and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents comprising the Contract Documents, which include the Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, the Specifications (including the Project Specification) and the Drawings.

The Tenderer is advised to check the number of pages and should any be found missing or in duplicate or the figures or writing indistinct or these Bill of Quantities contain any obvious errors, the Tenderer must inform the Employer's Agent at once and have it rectified. No liability whatsoever will be admitted in respect of errors due to the foregoing.

Should there be any doubt or obscurity as to the meaning of any particular item, the Tenderer must obtain an explanation of it, in writing, from the Employer's Agent. No claims for extras arising from any such doubt or obscurity will be admitted after delivery of the tender.

### 2. DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS IN THE SCHEDULE

The Bill of Quantities has been drawn up generally in accordance with Civil Engineering Quantities 1990 issued by the South African Institution of Civil Engineers.

The short descriptions of the items in the Bill of Quantities are for identification purposes only and comply in general with the measurement and payment clauses of the Standardized Specifications, the Project Specifications and the Particular Specifications, read together with the relevant clauses of the Scope of Work and directives on the Drawings, set out what ancillary or associated work and activities are included in the rates for the operations specified.

### 3. QUANTITIES REFLECTED IN THE SCHEDULE

The quantities given in the Bill of Quantities are the estimated quantities of work to be done, and for a Re-measurement Contract, will be subject to re-measurement during the execution of the work. The Contractor shall obtain the Employer's Agent's detailed instructions for all work before ordering any materials or executing work or making arrangements for it. Any additional works or any extension of work quantities over and above that contained in the Bill of Quantities shall be agreed before the work is completed in the form of an Extra Works Authorization in the case of additional works or a Change Order in the case of an increase in quantities, whichever is the applicable. All documentation must be signed by the Employer's Agent before the work is commenced and such additional works or increased quantities will not be paid for if certified for payment without the approved documentation.

The Works as finally completed in accordance with the Contract shall be measured and paid for as specified in the Bill of Quantities, and the contract price for the completed contract shall be computed at the relevant unit rates and prices, all in accordance with the General and Special Conditions of Contract, the Specifications and Project Specifications and the Drawings. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the Drawings, and no allowance has been made for waste.

The validity of the Contract will in no way be affected by differences between the quantities in the Bill of Quantities and the quantities finally certified for payment.

### 4. PRICING OF THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

All unit prices, extensions and totals must be filled in **black ink**. Unit prices, extensions and totals submitted in electronic format will not be acceptable.

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described under the several items, and shall include full compensation for all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the completion of the work and maintenance during the defects liability period of all the work described and as shown on the Drawings as well as all overheads, profits, incidentals and the cost of all general risks, liabilities and



C2.2.

C2: PRICING DATA

obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the Tender is based. Reasonable unit rates and prices shall be entered in the Bill of Quantities as these will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out.

Each item shall be priced and extended to the "Total" column by the Tenderer, with the exception of the items for which only rates are required, or items which already have Prime Cost or Provisional Sums affixed thereto. If the Contractor omits to price any items in the Bill of Quantities, then these items will be considered to have a nil rate or price.

All items for which terminology such as "inclusive" or "not applicable" have been added by the Tenderer will be regarded as having a nil rate which shall be valid irrespective of any change in quantities during the execution of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall fill in rates for all items where the words "rate only" appears in the "Total" column. "Rate Only" items have been included where:

- (a) an alternative item or material is contemplated and may be used at the discretion of the Employer's Agent;
- (b) variations of specified components in the make-up of a pay item may be expected; and
- (c) no work under the item is foreseen at tender stage but the possibility that such work may be required is not excluded.

For "Rate Only" items, no quantities are given in the "Quantity" column but the quoted rate shall apply in the event of work under this item being required. The Tenderer shall, however, note that in terms of the Tender Data, the Tenderer may be asked to reconsider any such rates which the Employer may regard as unbalanced.

All rates and amounts quoted in the Bill of Quantities shall be in Rand and cents and shall include all levies and taxes (other than VAT). VAT will be added in the summary of the Bill of Quantities.

### 5. GOODS AND SERVICES SOURCED INTERNATIONALLY

It will be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain Forward Cover to avoid price increases for the Employer on any goods and services in this category. In failing to do that, any increase in prices on these items, after the Commencement Date of the Contract, shall be for the Contractor's account.

### 6. PROVISIONAL SUMS

Where Provisional sums or Prime Cost sums are provided for items in the Bill of Quantities, payment for the work done under such items will be made in accordance with Clause 6.6 of the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Third Edition (2015) (GCC 2015). The Employer reserves the right, during the execution of the works, to adjust the stated amounts upwards or downwards according to the work actually done under the item, or the item may be omitted altogether, without affecting the validity of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall not under any circumstances whatsoever delete or amend any of the sums inserted in the "Amount" column of the Bill of Quantities and in the Summary of the Bill of Quantities unless ordered or authorized in writing by the Employer before closure of tenders. **Unauthorized changes** made by the Tenderer to provisional items in the Bill of Quantities, or to the stated provisional percentages and sums in the Summary of the Bill of Quantities, will not be tolerated and any changes to same shall be considered to be an alternative tender and thus non-responsive.

### 7. CORRECTION OF ENTRIES

Incorrect entries shall not be erased or obliterated with correction fluid but must be crossed out neatly. The correct figures must be entered above or adjacent to the deleted entry, and the alteration must be initialed by the Tenderer.

### 8. ARITHMETICAL ERRORS

BSC[] Item[] SCM 051 Ver 30



C2.3.

C2: PRICING DATA

Arithmetical errors found in the Bill of Quantities as a result of faulty multiplication or addition will be corrected by the Employer's Agent at the tender evaluation stage, as set out in the Standard Conditions of Tender Clause F3.9.

#### 9. MONTHLY PAYMENTS

Unless otherwise specified in the Specifications and Project Specifications, progress payments in Interim Certificates, referred to in Clause 6.10 of the GCC 2015, in respect of "sum" items in the Bill of Quantities shall be by means of interim progress installments assessed by the Employer's Agent and based on the measure in which the work actually carried out relates to the extent of the work to be done by the Contractor.

### 10. CONTINGENCY

The sum provided under contingency in the Bill of Quantities is under the sole control of the Employer and may be deducted in whole or in part and shall only be expended by written order of the Employer as a Variation Order.

#### 11. ASSET CODES

The alphabetical characters appearing in the "AC" column (if applicable) in the Bill of Quantities are for the Employer's administrative purposes only and do not have any relevance to the rates tendered.

Note to document compiler: The extreme right hand column of the BoQ is to be titled "AC" and the relevant Asset Code from the list below inserted for each major section in the BoQ.

C = Civil infrastructure

M = Mechanical infrastructureE = Electrical infrastructure

I = Instrumentation

Note to document compiler: Select from the above list for each major section in the Bill of Quantities

### 12. UNITS OF MEASUREMENT

The units of measurement described in the Bill of Quantities are metric units for which the standard international abbreviations are used. Abbreviations used in the Bill of Quantities, including some non-standard abbreviations, are as follows:

mm	=	millimetre	h	=	hour
m	=	metre	kg	=	kilogram
km	=_	kilometre	t	=	ton (1000 kg)
$m^2$	=	square metre	No.	=	number
m².pass	=	square metre-pass	sum	=	lump sum
ha .	=	hectare	MN	=	meganewton
m³	=	cubic metre	MN.m	=	meganewton-metre
m³.km	=	cubic metre-kilometre	P C sum	=	Prime Cost sum
ł	=	litre	Prov sum	=	Provisional sum
kl	=	kilolitre	%	=	percentage
MPa	=	megapascal	pers. Days	=	person days
k\//	=	kilowatt	,		, , , ,

BSC[] Item[] SCM 051 Ver 30



C2.4.

C2: PRICING DATA

### C2.2 BILL OF QUANTITIES

SANS   1200	ITEM	PAY					AMOUNT
1200	NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
A-1986   SECTION 1: PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL							
1			SECTION 1: PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL				
1.1   A 8.3.1   Contractual Requirements	1						
1.1.1   Contractual Requirements	1.1	A 8.3.1					
1.2.1			•	Sum	1		
1.3   3.2   Facilities for Employer's Agent   3.2.1   7.2.1		A 8.3.2	•				
1.3	1.2.1		Site Establishment	Sum	1	4	
3.2.1a   PSAB   3.2.2   Furnished Mobile Office/Container   Sum   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	1.3		Facilities for Employer's Agent				
PSAB   3.2   Furnished Mobile Office/Container   Sum   1	1.0		Tuominos for Employer o Agent				
1.3.2	1.3.1	PSAB	Furnished Mobile Office/Container	Sum	1		
1.3.3   8.3.2.1e    Ablutions							
1.3.4   8.3.2.1f)   Tools and Equipment   Sum   1		,				r	
1.3.5   8.3.2.1g  Water supplies, electric power and communications   Sum   1		8.3.2.1f)					
1.3.6   Employer's Agent's vehicle   Sum   3     1.3.7   Laptop Computer, cellphone and router   Sum   1     1.4   8.3.2.2   Facilities for Contractor     1.4.1   8.3.2.2a  Furnished Mobile Office/Container   Sum   1     1.4.2   8.3.2.1d  Accommodation   Sum   1     1.4.3   8.3.2.2e  Ablutions   Sum   1     1.4.4   8.3.2.2f  Tools and Equipment   Sum   1     1.4.5   Sum   1     1.4.6   Suz.2d  Water supplies, electric power and communications   Sum   1     1.4.7   8.3.2.2b  Access   Sum   1     1.4.8   8.3.2.2b  Plant:   Sum   1     1.4.9   Removal of Plant from site/works   Sum   1     1.4.10   Sum   1     1.4.11   Employer's Agent's vehicle   Sum   2     1.4.12   PSAB   Laptop Computer, cellphone and router   Sum   1     1.5.1   Other Fixed-charge obligations   Sum   1     1.6.1   Removal of Site Establishment   Sum   1     1.6.1   Removal of Site Establishment   Sum   1     2.1   A 8.4.1   Contractual Requirements   Sum   1     2.2   8.4.2.1   Facilities for Employer's Agent		•	Water supplies, electric power and				
1.3.7							
1.4. A 8.3.2.2   Facilities for Contractor       Sum 1         1.4.1 8.3.2.2a)   Furnished Mobile Office/Container       Sum 1         1.4.2 8.3.2.1d)   Accommodation       Sum 1         1.4.3 8.3.2.2e)   Ablutions       Sum 1         1.4.4 8.3.2.2f)   Tools and Equipment       Sum 1         8.3.2.2p)   Water supplies, electric power and communications       Sum 1         1.4.5 8.3.2.2h)   Dealing with water       Sum 1         1.4.7 8.3.2.2i)   Access       Sum 1         1.4.8 8.3.2.2j)   Plant:       Sum 1         1.4.9   Removal of Plant from site/works       Sum 1         1.4.10   Making good where plant was fixed to structure       Sum 1         1.4.11   Employer's Agent's vehicle       Sum 2         1.5 A 8.3.4   Other Fixed-charge obligations       Sum 1         1.5.1   Other Fixed-charge obligations       Sum 1         1.6 A 8.3.4   Removal of Site Establishment       Sum 1         1.6.1   Removal of Site Establishment       Sum 1         2 A 8.4   TIME-RELATED ITEMS       Sum 1         2.1   A 8.4.1   Contractual Requirements       Sum 1         2.2   8.4.2.1   Facilities for Employer's Agent							
1.4.1       8.3.2.2a       Facilities for Contractor         1.4.1       8.3.2.2a)       Furnished Mobile Office/Container       Sum       1         1.4.2       8.3.2.1d)       Accommodation       Sum       1         1.4.3       8.3.2.2e)       Ablutions       Sum       1         1.4.4       8.3.2.2f)       Tools and Equipment       Sum       1         1.4.5       8.3.2.2g)       Water supplies, electric power and communications       Sum       1         1.4.5       8.3.2.2b)       Dealing with water       Sum       1         1.4.6       8.3.2.2b)       Dealing with water       Sum       1         1.4.7       8.3.2.2i)       Access       Sum       1         1.4.8       8.3.2.2j)       Plant:       Sum       1         1.4.9       Removal of Plant from site/works       Sum       1         1.4.10       Making good where plant was fixed to structure       Sum       1         1.4.11       Employer's Agent's vehicle       Sum       2         1.4.12       4.1       Laptop Computer, cellphone and router       Sum         1.5.1       A 8.3.4       Other Fixed-charge obligations       Sum       1         1.6.1       Remova	1.3.7	۸	Laptop Computer, celipnone and router	Sum	1		
1.4.2   8.3.2.1d    Accommodation   Sum   1     1.4.3   8.3.2.2e    Ablutions   Sum   1     1.4.4   8.3.2.2f    Tools and Equipment   Sum   1     1.4.5   8.3.2.2f    Tools and Equipment   Sum   1     1.4.6   8.3.2.2h    Dealing with water   Sum   1     1.4.7   8.3.2.2i    Access   Sum   1     1.4.8   8.3.2.2i    Plant:   Sum   1     1.4.9   Removal of Plant from site/works   Sum   1     1.4.10   Structure   Sum   1     1.4.11   Employer's Agent's vehicle   Sum   2     1.5   A 8.3.4   Other Fixed-charge obligations     1.5.1   Other Fixed-charge obligations   Sum   1     1.6   A 8.3.4   Removal of Site Establishment   Sum   1     2   A 8.4.1   Contractual Requirements   Sum   1     2.1   A 8.4.2.1   Facilities for Employer's Agent	1.4		Facilities for Contractor				
1.4.3   8.3.2.2e  Ablutions	1.4.1	8.3.2.2a)	Furnished Mobile Office/Container	Sum	1		
1.4.3   8.3.2.2f   Tools and Equipment   Sum   1	1.4.2	8.3.2.1d)	Accommodation	Sum	1		
1.4.5	1.4.3	8.3.2.2e)	Ablutions	Sum	1		
1.4.5   Communications   Sum   1	1.4.4	8.3.2.2f)		Sum	1		
1.4.6	145	8.3.2.2g)		Sum	1		
1.4.7		8.3.2.2h)					
1.4.8   8.3.2.2j)   Plant:   Sum   1		,					
1.4.9   Removal of Plant from site/works   Sum   1		8.3.2.2j)					
1.4.10         Making good where plant was fixed to structure         Sum         1           1.4.11         Employer's Agent's vehicle         Sum         2           1.4.12         PSAB         Laptop Computer, cellphone and router         Sum           1.5         A 8.3.4         Laptop Computer, cellphone and router         Sum           1.5.1         Other Fixed-charge obligations         Sum         1           1.6.1         Removal of Site Establishment         Sum         1           1.6.1         Removal of Site Establishment         Sum         1           2         A 8.4         TIME-RELATED ITEMS         2           2.1         A 8.4.1         Contractual Requirements         Sum         1           2.1.1         Contractual Requirements         Sum         1           2.2         8.4.2.1         Facilities for Employer's Agent							
1.4.10       structure       Sum       1         1.4.11       Employer's Agent's vehicle       Sum       2         1.4.12       PSAB       Laptop Computer, cellphone and router       Sum         1.5       A 8.3.4       Other Fixed-charge obligations       Sum       1         1.5.1       Other Fixed-charge obligations       Sum       1         1.6       A 8.3.4       Removal of Site Establishment       Sum       1         1.6.1       Removal of Site Establishment       Sum       1         2       A 8.4       TIME-RELATED ITEMS       TIME-RELATED ITEMS         2.1       A 8.4.1       Contractual Requirements       Sum       1         2.1       A 8.4.2.1       Facilities for Employer's Agent				34.11	<u> </u>		
1.4.12			structure				
1.4.12     4.1     Laptop Computer, cellphone and router     Sum       1.5     A 8.3.4     Other Fixed-charge obligations     Sum     1       1.5.1     Other Fixed-charge obligations     Sum     1       1.6     A 8.3.4     Removal of Site Establishment     Sum     1       1.6.1     Removal of Site Establishment     Sum     1       2     A 8.4     TIME-RELATED ITEMS     Sum     1       2.1     A 8.4.1     Contractual Requirements     Sum     1       2.1.1     Contractual Requirements     Sum     1       2.2     8.4.2.1     Facilities for Employer's Agent	1.4.11		Employer's Agent's vehicle	Sum	2		
1.5.1 Other Fixed-charge obligations Sum 1  1.6 A 8.3.4 Removal of Site Establishment  1.6.1 Removal of Site Establishment Sum 1  2 A 8.4 TIME-RELATED ITEMS  2.1 A 8.4.1 Contractual Requirements  2.1.1 Contractual Requirements  2.2.2 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent	1.4.12	4.1	Laptop Computer, cellphone and router	Sum			
1.5.1 Other Fixed-charge obligations Sum 1  1.6 A 8.3.4 Removal of Site Establishment  1.6.1 Removal of Site Establishment Sum 1  2 A 8.4 TIME-RELATED ITEMS  2.1 A 8.4.1 Contractual Requirements  2.1.1 Contractual Requirements Sum 1  A 2.2 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent	1.5	A 8.3.4	Other Fixed-charge obligations				
1.6 A 8.3.4 Removal of Site Establishment  1.6.1 Removal of Site Establishment  2 A 8.4 TIME-RELATED ITEMS  2.1 A 8.4.1 Contractual Requirements  2.1.1 Contractual Requirements  2.2.1 S 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent				Sum	1		
1.6.1 Removal of Site Establishment Sum 1  2 A 8.4 TIME-RELATED ITEMS  2.1 A 8.4.1 Contractual Requirements  2.1.1 Contractual Requirements Sum 1  A 2.2 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent		A 8.3.4					
2       A 8.4       TIME-RELATED ITEMS         2.1       A 8.4.1       Contractual Requirements         2.1.1       Contractual Requirements       Sum         1       A         2.2       8.4.2.1       Facilities for Employer's Agent				Sum	1		
2.1 A 8.4.1 Contractual Requirements  2.1.1 Contractual Requirements  Sum 1  A  2.2 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent		A 8.4					
2.1.1 Contractual Requirements Sum 1  A 2.2 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent	2.1	A 8.4.1					
2.2 8.4.2.1 Facilities for Employer's Agent	2.1.1		•	Sum	1		
			·				
I OLAI CAITICU I CI WAIU   N				1	Total	Carried Forward	R



## 

C2: PRICING DATA

C2.5.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
NO	KEF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT		Frought Forward	R
	8.4.2.1a)					
2.2.1	PSAB 3.2	Furnished Mobile Office/Container	Sum	4		
	8.4.2.1d)		Sum	1		
2.2.2	8.4.2.1e)	Survey assistants and materials	Sum	1		
2.2.3		Ablutions	Sum	1		
2.2.4	8.4.2.1f)	Tools and Equipment Water supplies, electric power and	Sum	1	4	
2.2.5	8.4.2.1g)	communications	Sum	1		
2.2.6		Accommodation (5 No. of UUW personnel)	Sum	1		<b>)</b>
2.2.7		Employer's Agent's vehicle	Sum	3		
2.2.1	PSAB	Employer a rigent a vernole	Cum			
2.2.8	4.1	Laptop Computer, cellphone and router	Sum	1		
	A					
2.3	8.4.2.2	Facilities for Contractor	0			
2.3.1	8.3.2.2a) 8.3.2.1d)	Furnished Mobile Office/Container	Sum	1	<u> </u>	
2.3.2	,	Accommodation	Sum	1		
2.3.3	8.3.2.2e)	Ablutions	Sum	1		
2.3.4	8.3.2.2f)	Tools and Equipment	Sum	1		
0.0.5	8.3.2.2g)	Water supplies, electric power and				
2.3.5	8.3.2.2h)	communications  Dealing with water (continuous dewatering for	Sum	1		
2.3.6	0.3.2.211)	the duration of execution of work)	Sum	1		
2.3.7	8.3.2.2i)	Access	Sum	1		
2.3.8	8.3.2.2j)	Plant:	Sum	1		
2.4	A 8.4.3	Supervision of works				
		Supervision of works for the duration of				
2.4.1		contract	Sum	1		
2.5	A 8.4.4	Company and Head Office Overhead				
2.5.1		Company and Head Office Overhead Costs for the Duration of the Contract	Sum	1		
2.6	A 8.4.5	Other time-related obligations	Suiii	'		
2.0		Company and Head Office Overhead Costs				
2.6.2		for the Duration of the Contract	Sum	1		
2.7		SHEQ Requirements				
		Health and Safety obligations in the OH&S				
		SPECIFICATION  Fixed Obligations				
		<u>Fixed Obligations</u> (a) Fixed obligations for the preparation of risk				
		assessments, safe work procedures, the				
		project Health & Safety file, the Health &				
		Safety plan and any other Health & Safety				
2.7.1		matters that the Contractor deems necessary	L/Sum	1		
		(b) Fixed obligations for completing and checking the Project Health & Safety file and				
		handing it over to the Employer on inception				
2.7.2		and completion of the Works	L/Sum	1		
		(c) Provision of HIV/Aids Awareness plan and				
		all necessary fixed charge items to achieve compliance with SANS 1921 Part 6 HIV/Aids				
		COMMONDATION WITH SHING 1971 FALL DELVIAIOS	I .	i	Î.	I
2.7.3		Awareness	L/Sum	1		



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.6.

ITEM	PAY					AMOUNT
NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
		Time a Delete d Oblimation a		В	rought Forward	R
2.7.4		<u>Time Related Obligations</u> (a) Time-related obligations for updating and				
2.7.4		amending the risk assessments, the safe				
		work procedures, the project Health & Safety				
		file and the Health & Safety plan, and for full				
		compliance with all Health & Safety matters during the construction of the Works under				
		the contract	L/Sum	1		
2.7.5		(b) Time-related obligations for completing				
		and checking the Project Health & Safety file			4	
		and handing it over to the Employer on	I /C·····	4		<b>&gt;</b>
2.7.6		inception and completion of the Works (c) Provision of HIV/Aids Awareness plan and	L/Sum	1		
2.7.0		all necessary fixed charge items to achieve				
		compliance with SANS 1921 Part 6 HIV/Aids				
		Awareness	L/Sum	1		
2.7.7		Supply, transport to site and erection of the	Na			
2.7.8		contract signboard	No	2		
2.7.9		Safety Officer and liaison personnel Entry and Exit Medicals for Workers	Month	12 1		
3		DAY WORKS	Sum			
3.1		Plant				
3.1.1		Provision of plant should include				
		transportation to site, fuel, storage and				
		operator				
3.1.2		Excavator	Hrs	160		
3.1.3		5 ton flat bed truck with hoist	Hrs	160		
3.1.4		2 x Tip truck (10 m3 double diff capacity)	Hrs	160		
3.1.5		Pipe welding unit complete with generator	Hrs	160		
3.1.6		Oxy-acetylene cutting torch	Hrs	160		
3.2		Labour				
		Provide the following categories of labour.				
		Rate shall include for all allowances, overheads, profit, supervision, transport and				
		use of small tools:				
3.2.1		Foreman	Hrs	80		
3.2.2		Welder, API 1104 certified	Hrs	80		
3.2.3		Other Artisan	Hrs	80		
3.2.4		Specialists	Hrs	80		
3.2.5		Skilled Labour	Hrs	80		
3.2.6		Semi-Skilled Labour	Hrs	80		
3.2.7		Labourers	Hrs	80		
4		TEMPORARY WORKS				
4.1	8.3.3	Protection of Existing Works				
4.1.1		Protection of existing Sand Filter structure,				
		pump room, clear well etc and other structures on site	Sum	1		
	8.4.4	SHACKIES OH SIK	Juili	ı		
	PSDA					
	5.1.3	Existing Services				
				Total (	Carried Forward	R



C2.7.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM	PAY					AMOUNT
NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
				В	rought Forward	R
4.1.2	8.4.4(d)	Temporary protection as required in terms of the project specification	Sum	1		
	8.8.5	Cost of Survey in Terms of the Land Survey Act				
4.1.3	8.8.5(a)	Plot boundary pegs	Sum	1		
	8.8.6	Special Water Control in Terms of Project Specification				
4.1.4		Provision for keeping site free of water	Sum	1		
		To	tal Carrie	d Forwa	rd To Summary	R

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



C2.8.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
	A 8.5	SECTION 2: PROVISIONAL ALLOWANCES				
	71 010	Funds to be overseen by UUW Engineer				
		personnel through the Employers Agent				
		Facilitation of Shutdown for the execution of				
		works	Sum	1		
		Temporary shutter or wall to isolate the existing				
		structure during construction of new structure.	Sum	1		
2.1		Relocation of Chlorine Scrubber System				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW EA personnel				
		through the Employers Agent				
2.1.1		(a) Provision for a Relocation of Chlorine	Prov			
		Scrubber System	Sum	1	200,000.00	200,000.00
2.1.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-				
		item above	%	1		
2.2		CLO and PSC (Project Steering Committee)			) `	
		Allowances				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW ESD/ISD				
		personnel through the Employers Agent				
2.2.1		(a) Wages, salary, allowances for <b>CLO</b>				
		(Community Liaison Officer) etc	Sum	1	75,000.00	75,000.00
2.2.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-				
		item above	%	75,000.00		
		Budgetary allowance for 12 PSC members				
		attending monthly PSC meetings				
2.2.3		(a) Community Project Committee - progress	Prov	_	.=	.=
		meetings, catering, transport	Sum	1	150,000.00	150,000.00
2.2.1		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-	0.4	450 000 00		
0.0		item above	%	150,000.00		
2.3		Training				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW ESD/ISD personnel through the Employers Agent				
2.3.1		(a) Training provision to be utilised as per UUW	Prov			
		Representative	Sum	1	200,000.00	200,000.00
2.3.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-			,	,
		item above	%	200,000.00		
2.4		Trainee Graduate/Internship				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW ESD/ISD				
		personnel through the Employers Agent				
2.4.1		(a) Graduate in Training or Internship provision to	Prov			
		be utilised as per UUW Representative	Sum	1	120,000.00	120,000.00
2.4.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub-				
		item above	%	120,000.00		
2.5		Environmental Management				
	X	Funds to be overseen by UUW Environmental				
		personnel through the Émployers Agent				
		(a) Provision for monitoring during construction by				
2.5.1	i	an ECO, and rehabilitation and monitoring post				
2.5.1			I D	İ	1	İ
2.5.1		construction to be utilised as per UUW	Prov			
		Representative	Sum	1	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00
2.5.1				1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.9.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
				Bro	ught Forward	R
2.6		Occupational Health and Safety Consultant				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW OHS personnel through the Employers Agent				
2.6.1		(a) Provision for an OHS Consultant to be utilised as per UUW Representative	Prov Sum	1	1,200,000.00	1,200,000.00
2.6.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of subitem above	%	1,200,000.00	, ,	, ,
2.7		Geo-Technical Engineer				1
		Funds to be overseen by UUW EA personnel through the Employers Agent				
2.7.1		(a) Provision for a Geo-Technical Engineer to be utilised as per UUW Representative	Prov Sum	1	1000,000.00	1000,000.00
2.7.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of subitem above	%	1000,000.00		
			Total (	Carried Forward	I To Summary	R

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



C2.10.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM						AMOUNT
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
		SECTION 3: SAND FILTER 7 & 8				
	SANS					
3.1	1200 C	Schedule 1: DEMOLITIONS				
3.1.1		Demolitions of existing works				
		Demolition existing brickwork wall at the				
		inlet channel approximately 0.8 m x 1.6 m				
3.1.1.1		and carting away debris	m²	5		
		Demolition existing brickwork wall at the				
		Control Room approximately 3.6 m x 7.3m				
3.1.1.2		and carting away debris	m²	32		
		Demolition existing concrete wall at the				
		Control Room approximately 3.6 m x 2.5m				•
3.1.1.3		and carting away debris	m²	10		
		Disposal of debris to an approved				
3.1.1.4		dumping site	Item	1		
		Tot	al Carrio	d Forw	ard To Summary	R
		100	ai Cairie	u i uiwa	ara ro ouriniary	13

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



## 

C2.11.

C2: PRICING DATA

NO	R
SANS           3.2.1         1200D         Site Preparation           Remove topsoil to nominal depth 200mm, stockpile and maintain.         m²         150           3.2.1         8.3.2.2         Bulk Excavation           8.3.2.a PSDA         Excavate in all materials and stockpile on site.         m³         270           3.2.1.1         5.2.2         site.         m³         186           3.2.1.2         Backfill material from Stockpile         m³         120           3.2.1.3         EO2.3 Category C, Class R4         m³         120           3.2.3         8.3.3         Restricted Excavation	
SANS   1200D   Site Preparation   Remove topsoil to nominal depth 200mm,   stockpile and maintain.   m²   150     150	
3.2.1         1200D         Site Preparation         Remove topsoil to nominal depth 200mm, stockpile and maintain.         m²         150           3.2.1.1         8.3.1.2         Bulk Excavation         m²         150           8.3.2.a         PSDA         Excavate in all materials and stockpile on site.         m³         270           3.2.1.1         5.2.2         site.         m³         186           3.2.1.2         Backfill material from Stockpile         m³         186           3.2.1.3         EO2.3 Category C, Class R4         m³         120           3.2.3         8.3.3         Restricted Excavation	
3.2.1.1       8.3.1.2       stockpile and maintain.       m²       150         3.2.2       8.3.2       Bulk Excavation         8.3.2.a       PSDA       Excavate in all materials and stockpile on site.       m³       270         3.2.1.1       5.2.2       site.       m³       186         3.2.1.2       Backfill material from Stockpile       m³       186         3.2.1.3       EO2.3 Category C, Class R4       m³       120         3.2.3       8.3.3       Restricted Excavation	
3.2.2       8.3.2       Bulk Excavation         8.3.2.a       PSDA       Excavate in all materials and stockpile on site.         3.2.1.1       5.2.2       site.       m³       270         3.2.1.2       Backfill material from Stockpile       m³       186         3.2.1.3       EO2.3 Category C, Class R4       m³       120         3.2.3       8.3.3       Restricted Excavation	
8.3.2.a       PSDA       Excavate in all materials and stockpile on site.       m³       270         3.2.1.1       5.2.2       site.       m³       186         3.2.1.2       Backfill material from Stockpile       m³       186         3.2.1.3       EO2.3 Category C, Class R4       m³       120         3.2.3       8.3.3       Restricted Excavation	
PSDA         Excavate in all materials and stockpile on site.         m³         270           3.2.1.2         Backfill material from Stockpile         m³         186           3.2.1.3         EO2.3 Category C, Class R4         m³         120           3.2.3         8.3.3         Restricted Excavation	
3.2.1.1       5.2.2       site.       m³       270         3.2.1.2       Backfill material from Stockpile       m³       186         3.2.1.3       EO2.3 Category C, Class R4       m³       120         3.2.3       8.3.3       Restricted Excavation	
3.2.1.2         Backfill material from Stockpile         m³         186           3.2.1.3         EO2.3 Category C, Class R4         m³         120           3.2.3         8.3.3         Restricted Excavation	
3.2.1.3 EO2.3 Category C, Class R4 m³ 120 3.2.3 8.3.3 Restricted Excavation	
3.2.3 8.3.3 Restricted Excavation	
footings and pipe trenches in all materials	
and use for backfill or embankment or	
3.2.3.1 dispose m³ 100	
3.2.3.2 EO2.6 Category C, Class R4 m³ 50	
8.3.4	
3.2.4 PSDA 7.1 Importing of Materials	
Extra-Over for importation of material from	
commercial source or from borrow pit	
Import suitable G5 material, place in	
layers not exceeding 150mm, level and	
compact to 98% Mod. AASHTO from m³ 150	
Opening up and closing down of	
designated borrow pit for G5. (Include all	
3.2.4.2 8.3.4.b,c environmental authorization) Sum 1	
Opening up and closing down of	
designated borrow pit for backfill. (Include	
3.2.4.3 8.3.4.b,c all environmental authorization) Sum 1	
3.2.4.4 8.3.4.c Dealing with overburden m³ 150	
Extra Excavation in all Materials to	
3.2.4.5 8.3.5 Provide Working Space around Structure m <sup>2</sup> 200	
3.2.5 8.3.6 Overhaul	
3.2.5.1 8.3.6.a) Limited overhaul (provisional) m <sup>3</sup> 300	
3.2.5.2 8.3.6.b) Long overhaul (provisional) m³.km 2000 8.3.7	
PSDA	
3.2.6 8.3.11 Additional Laterial Support	
between 2000m and 4000m, if ordered	
3.2.6.1 (provisional) Sum 1	
between 4000m and 8000m, if ordered	
3.2.6.2 (provisional) Sum 1	
8.3.8 Existing Services	
3.2.7 8.3.8.1 Location	
3.2.7.1 Supply of specialist for detection Sum 1	
The use or hire of specialist equipment for	
3.2.7.2 detection Hour 72  Excavate by hand in all materials to	
3.2.7.3 expose service m <sup>3</sup> 124	
Dealing with services that are at risk	
3.2.8 8.3.8.2 because of the construction of earthworks	
3.2.8.1 Cables (PS) No 6	
3.2.8.2 Permanent protection No 3	
	R



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.12.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
Brought Forward						
3.2.8.3		Temporary protection	No	3		
		Extra-over for Backfill or Fill Material				
3.2.8.4	8.3.9	against Structure (PS)	m³	442		
		Import, spread, level and light compaction				
3.2.8.5	8.3.10	of topsoil 150mm thick.	m²	320		
	Total Carried Forward To Summary					

BSC[ ] Item[ ] SCM 051 Ver 30



## 

C2.13.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
140	SANS	DESCRIPTION	CIVIT	WIT	IVATE	N
	1200 G					
3.3	PSG 5.5	Schedule 3: CONCRETE				
3.3.1		Preparatory work				
0.011		Prepare existing slabs to receive new slab				
3.3.1.1		concrete	Item	1		
		Prepare existing concrete wall and				
		expose reinforcement to receive new				
3.3.1.2		concrete	Item	1	_	
3.3.2	8.4.2	Blinding layer in 20 MPa/19 mm concrete				
3.3.2.1		50 mm minimum thickness	m²	162		
	8.4.3 PSG	0, 1, 00,000 40				
3.3.3	2.3 d	Strength concrete: 30MPa/19mm	2	400		
3.3.1.1		Concrete Walls	m <sup>3</sup>	180		
3.3.1.2		200mm dia stub columns Slabs	m <sup>3</sup>	50		
3.3.1.3 3.3.1.4		Slabs laid to fall	m³ m³	170 40		
3.3.1.5		Slabs - channels	m <sub>3</sub>	50		
3.3.1.3		Provision for additional unspecified	III°	30		
3.3.1.5		concrete works	Sum	1	50 000.00	50 000.00
5.5.1.5	SANS	Concrete works	Sum		30 000.00	30 000.00
	1200G	FORMWORK				
3.3.2	8.2.1	Outside walls below ground: Rough				
3.3.2.1	0.2.1	Vertical plane	m²	800		
0.0.2.1		Inside walls and above ground: Smooth	111	000		
3.3.3	8.2.2	vertical plane.				
3.3.3.1	<u> </u>	Walls	m²	787		
3.3.4		Slab soffits: Smooth horizontal plane.				
3.3.4.1		Underside slabs	m²	306		
3.3.4.2		Edges of slab	m	125		
		Channel				
3.3.5	8.1.1.2	Chamfers and grooves				
3.3.5.1		Chamfer 30 mm x 30 mm	m	100		
	8.2.6	Box out holes/form voids				
		50 dia sleeves and others				
		Small, other shapes, area 0,3 - 1.0 m <sup>2</sup> :				
3.3.6		depths over and up to				
3.3.6.1		0 m up to 0,5 m	No.	6		
		Large, other shapes, area 0,5 - 1.0 m <sup>2</sup> :				
007		depths over and up to				
3.3.7		Scour opening and others	NIa	-		
3.3.7.1	$\rightarrow$	4 m up to 8m	No.	5		
3.3.8		Filter Floor Columns				
		Provide detailed method statement				
		including calculations and sketches on				
		proposal of fixing of columns Daymont		1		
3381		proposal of fixing of columns. Payment	Sum	1		
3.3.8.1		will only be made on approval by client.	Sum	1		
3.3.8.1		will only be made on approval by client.  Construct columns complete as per plan	Sum	1		
3.3.8.1		will only be made on approval by client.  Construct columns complete as per plan including all setting out, drilling, anchoring	Sum	1		
		will only be made on approval by client.  Construct columns complete as per plan including all setting out, drilling, anchoring and all materials. Price to include post				
3.3.8.1		will only be made on approval by client.  Construct columns complete as per plan including all setting out, drilling, anchoring and all materials. Price to include post tensioning with torque wrench.	Sum	80		
		will only be made on approval by client.  Construct columns complete as per plan including all setting out, drilling, anchoring and all materials. Price to include post				



## 

C2.14.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
NO	FAIRL	DESCRIPTION	ONT		Brought Forward	R
		Provide detailed method statement			Jiought i oiwaiu	IX.
		including calculations and sketches on				
		column pull out test proposal. Payment				
		will only be made on approval by				
3.3.8.4		Engineer.	Sum	1		
3.3.8.5		Test for pull-out strength.	No	5		
		Concrete Work Sundries				
3.3.9		Openings				
3.3.9.1		100mm Ø Scour close with Blank Flange	No	2		
3.3.9.2		200mm wide Rearguard water stops	m	16		
3.3.9.3		125 diameter openings	No	40		
0.0.0.0		200 diameter openings complete as per	110			
3.3.9.4		scour pipe detail	No	2		
3.3.9.5		300 diameter openings	No	2	( )	
3.3.9.6		350 diameter openings	No	2		
3.3.9.7		450 diameter openings	No	4		
0.0.3.1		500 diameter openings with 400mm	140			
3.3.9.8		diameter fittings	No	2		
0.0.0.0		600 diameter opening with 600 diameter	110			
3.3.9.9		manhole	No	4		
3.3.9.10		Grouting around openings	Item	1		
3.3.10		Jointing	Item	<u>'</u>		
3.3.10.1		Drill and Epoxy dowels into existing slab	No.	36		
0.0.10.1		Jointing Detail A as per drawings No.	140.	30		
3.3.10.2		NC/G01/Cl00440/CIV/156	Item	1		
0.0.10.2		Jointing Detail B as per drawings No.	itom	•		
3.3.10.3		NC/G01/Cl00440/CIV/156	Item	1		
0.01.010		Jointing Detail A as per drawings No.				
3.3.10.4		NC/G01/CI00440/CIV/154	Item	1		
		Jointing Detail B as per drawings No.				
3.3.10.5		NC/G01/CI00440/CIV/154	Item	1		
		Expansion Joints as per drawings No.				
3.3.10.6		NC/G01/CI00440/CIV/154	Item	1		
		Sand Filter floor Specialist (BScEng				
		(Civil), Pr Eng (ECSA), min10 year				
		experience in Water retaining structures,				
		min 5 year's experience in concrete				
		formwork design, and must have				
		designed at least 2 filter floor designs) to				
0015-		supervise the casting and construction of				
3.3.10.7		the filter floor.	Sum	1		
		PRECAST UNITS				
		Cast, cure, transport, place and fix				
	_	including non-shrink grout, precast units		1		
2244		35MPa x 13mm stone. All shuttering to be		1		
3.3.11		smooth steel finish.		-		
		Precast weirs as per drawing no.				
3.3.11.1		(NC/G01/Cl00440/CIV/159)	No	12		
3.3.11.2		Overflow Weir type 1 Overflow Weir type 2	No	2		
3.3.11.2		Overflow Weir type 2 Overflow Weir type 3	No	2		
3.3.11.4		Overflow Weir type 3 Overflow Weir type 4	No	2		
J.J. 11.4		Overnow well type 4	INU		Carried Forward	R
				ı otal	Carried Forward	13



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.15.

ITEM						AMOUNT	
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R	
			•	E	Brought Forward	R	
		Precast units as per plan (NC/G01/Cl00440/CIV/160) & NC/G01/Cl00440/CIV/161)					
3.3.11.5		Filter Slabs installed complete with Section D:D jointing with Washer 1-3 detail as per drawing no. NC/G01/CI00440/CIV/160	No	40			
3.3.11.3		Finish to concrete	INO	40			
3.3.11.6		Finishing off walkways and top of walls with wood float finish	m²	120			
	8.1.2	REINFORCEMENT					
3.3.12	8.3.1	High-tensile steel various diameter bars					
3.3.12.1	PSG 8.1.2.3	Supply, cut, bend, deliver, and fix to Engineers approval	t	15			
		Provision for Sand Filter floor finish and paint (if required)					
3.3.13		Specialized paint for filter floor	Sum	1	50 000.00	50 000.00	
	Total Carried Forward To Summary						

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



## 

C2.16.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM	DAY DEE	DESCRIPTION	LINIT	OTV	DATE	AMOUNT	
NO O	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION  Cabadula 4 PHII PINO WORKS	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R	
3.4		Schedule 4: BUILDING WORKS					
		BRICKWORK					
		Note: Cost of scaffolding, mortar, soft					
		board and waterproofing of brick wall					
		between skins deemed to be included					
3.4.1		in rates provided below for double skinned wall					
3.4.1		Prepare existing Brickwork to receive/join					
3.4.1.1		with new	Item	1			
3.4.1.1		NFX common brick 230 mm thick -	item	'			
3.4.1.2	<b>SANS 227</b>	superstructure walls	m²	120			
911111	<u> </u>	NFX common brick 230 mm thick - beam					
3.4.1.3		filling	m	10			
3.4.1.4		230 mm thick - face brick	m²	140			
3.4.1.5		231 mm thick - face brick to gable ends	m²	30			
3.4.1.6		Brick force : Supply, place and build in					
3.4.1.7		for 230mm wall in every 3 courses	m	400			
	SANS	,					
	2001-EM1		7				
3.4.2	: 2007	PLASTER					
		Price to include all access scaffolding and					
		support					
		Prepare existing plaster to receive/join					
3.4.2.1		with new	Item	1			
3.4.2.2		Plaster to internal walls	m <sup>2</sup>	120			
		EO 12.11.1 to plaster around window					
3.4.2.3		reveals.	m	22			
3.4.2.4		Plaster around door reveals.  SCREED	m	21			
2 4 2 5		100mm screed laid to fall	m2	80			
3.4.2.5	SANS	Toomini screed laid to fail	m²	80			
	10305-1 :						
3.4.3	2005	PAINTING					
0.4.0	2000	On-top of concrete floors - colour and					
		spec to be specified by EA					
		Prepare existing painted surfaces to cover					
3.4.3.1		joining line	Item	1			
J₹.J. I		Prepare plaster and apply base coat of	110111	'			
3.4.3.2		water based paint - primer	m²	140			
5		Apply two coats of "Velvaglo" colour to be					
3.4.3.3	<2	confirmed	m²	140			
		Plastered walls					
	<del>, ( ) `</del>	Prepare plaster and apply base coat of					
3.4.3.4		water based paint - primer	m²	120			
		Apply two coats of "Velvaglo" colour to be					
3.4.3.5		confirmed	m²	120			
		Apply two coats of enamel paint onto					
3.4.3.6		galvanised door frames.	No	2			
3.4.4		WINDOWS AND DOORS					
		All steel door frames shall be					
	SANS	manufactured from 1.2mm min profile					
	1129:2008	thickness and be galvanized.					
		Supply and build in 813mm frame. Left or					
		Right Hand opening into.				R	
Total Carried Forward							



## 

C2.17.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM						AMOUNT
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
		T =		<u> </u>	Brought Forward	R
		Doors				
		Supply and hang 813mm frame. Left or				
		Right Hand opening. 900 x 2100 and 1.2mm thick Exterior				
3.4.4.1		Hardwood heavy duty door with frame	No	2		
0.4.4.1		Apply two coats of linseed oil based wood	140			
3.4.4.2		sealer.	No	2		
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		Apply two coats of weather resistant ext.				
3.4.4.3		paint to door	No	2		
		Supply and install locking mechanism with				
3.4.4.4		door handles and associated ironmongery	No	2		
3.4.4.5		Door stops	No	2		
	SANS					
	10400 &	Aluminum window frames : All frames				
	AAAMSA	shall be bronze anodised.				
		Price to include all fitting, glazing (6.3mm				
		safety glass), fixing and waterproofing and glazing certificate to be handed over to				
		EA.				
		FP 1812 - 1800 x 1200 Horizontal Sliding				
3.4.4.6		with 6mm ARMOUR PLATE GLAZING	No	6		
	SANS					
	10243	ROOFING AND CEILINGS				
3.4.5		Supply and erect roof trusses				
		Remove and reinstall roof and roof				
3.4.5.1		accessories to join with new.	Item	1		
		Supply and erect roof trusses including all				
		design, approval, manufacture, transport,				
0.450		handling, storage and erection. Spacing of	0	,		
3.4.5.2		trusses to be a maximum of 960mm  Purlins	Sum	1		
		Supply and fixing of 76mm x 76mm				
		purlins including two hurricane clips at				
		each fixing point. Price to include cutting				
		76mm x76 mm to vertical shape on one				
3.4.5.3		side.	m	20		
		Supply and fixing of 76mm x 50mm				
		purlins including one hurricane clip at				
3.4.5.4		each fixing point.	m	125		
		Paint all external and exposed timber with				
3.4.5.5		two coats of carbolinium.	Sum	1		
		Roof Sheeting		-		
		Supply and fix the following. All fixing				
		screws, trimming and access included.  Hulamin type A7 profile or similar		<del>                                     </del>		
3.4.5.6		approved; 0.8mm thickness. Colour Blue	m²	90		
J. 1.0.0		Hulamin Closure pieces (or similar	- 111			
3.4.5.7		approved) cut to fit	m	20		
3.4.5.8		Poly closures on ridges.	m	10		
		Gutters and facias				
		Supply and install 300mm wide x 12mm				
3.4.5.9		thick fascia and bargeboards	m	20		
	<u> </u>	Supply and install continuously rolled		]		
		gutters from 0.8mm Hulamin (or similar		1		
3.4.5.10		approved) rolled sheeting.	m	10		
				Total	Carried Forward	R



# 

C2.18.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
				i i	Brought Forward	R
		Supply and install downpipes from 0.8mm				
		Hulamin (or similar approved) rolled				
3.4.5.11		sheeting.	m	24		
0.4540		Rain water disposal accessories- shoes,	NI-			
3.4.5.12		neck etc	No.	2		
3.4.5.13		Connect drainage manhole to existing stormwater drainage system	No.	2		
3.4.3.13		Allowance for location existing storm	INU.			
3.4.5.14		water drainage	Sum	1		
0.4.0.14		Ceilings and Insulation	Odin			
		Supply and install 38mm x 38mm ceiling				
3.4.5.15		brandering at max spacing of 400c/c	m	150		
		Supply and install 4mm thick "Fibre				
		Cement" ceilings. Price to include all fixing				
3.4.5.16		and joining pieces.	m²	50		
3.4.5.17		Supply, install and fix cornices.	m	45		
		Roof Insulation:				
		Supply and install "Sisalation" (or similar				
3.4.5.18		approved) 420 above purlins.	m²	50		
		Supply and install insulation above ceiling.				
		Thermal conductivity (K) to be no more		)		
3.4.5.19		than 0.045 W/(m.K).	m²	50		
3.4.5.20		Allowance for connecting to existing roof	Sum	1		
3.4.5.21		Allowance for roof accessories	Sum	1		
	50114	Handrails				
0.45.00	PSHA	Hand railing as per drawing including all				
3.4.5.22	5.2.6	holes, preparation, and fixing bolts & nuts.				
		Handrails Stanchion Tubing 42.9 OD 2.5mm thick installed complete as per				
3.4.5.23		UUW specification	m	90		
3.4.5.24		Stanchions type MST40	No.	7		
3.4.5.25		Stanchions type MT90	No.	87		
3.4.5.26		Item 1 Long radius bend	No.	2		
3.4.5.27		Handrail closure: item 3AM	No.	2		
0.1.0.27		Handrail corner closure: item 5 90deg	110.			
3.4.5.28		short radius bend	No.	12		
3.4.5.29		Handrail 40deg stairway bend: item 4A	No.	2		
3.4.5.30		Term 5 cut to suit	No.	2		
3.4.5.31		Rectragrid RS40 non slip banded	m²	21		
		WATERPROOFING				
		WATER STOPS				
		Supply, place and install water stop.				
		Including all necessary shuttering to keep				
		in position. Horizontal and vertical water				
		stops.				
3.4.5.32		Centre Bulb Water Stop	m	400		
3.4.5.33		Backstop Water Stop	m	200		
		Sika Swell				
		WALKWAY GRATING				
		Supply, cut to shape and install the				
2 4 5 24		following GRP grating.	100	F0		
3.4.5.34		GRP angles cast into concrete.	m	50		
3.4.5.35		GRP molded grating 38mm x 38mm x 38mm deep.	m²	100		
J.7.J.JJ		John Geep.	1117		Carried Forward	R
				ı Ulal	Janneu i Ul Walu	18



C2.19.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM						AMOUNT	
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R	
	Brought Forward						
		Mentis walkway Detail C as per drawing					
3.4.5.36		NC/G01/CI00440/CIV/154	m²	20			
	R						

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



C2.20.

ITEM NO REF DESCRIPTION UNIT QTY RATE  SECTION 4: PROCESS  4.1 Filter Media: Sand  PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements  Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements  Supply and fill sand media for two rapid gravity filters. Graded silica single quartz filter sand, Silica content =98%  Filter Area = 49m2/filter  Bed depth = 1 m  Uniformity coefficient between 1.4  Effective size = 0.95 mm (+/- 0.05mm)	AMOUNT R
SECTION 4: PROCESS  4.1 Filter Media: Sand  PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements  Selection Document  Supply and fill sand media for two rapid gravity filters. Graded silica single quartz filter sand, Silica content =98%  Filter Area = 49m2/filter  Bed depth = 1 m  Uniformity coefficient between 1.4	
4.1 Filter Media: Sand  PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements  4.1.1 12.8 Specification Document  Supply and fill sand media for two rapid gravity filters. Graded silica single quartz filter sand, Silica content =98% Filter Area = 49m2/filter Bed depth = 1 m Uniformity coefficient between 1.4	
Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements Specification Document  Supply and fill sand media for two rapid gravity filters. Graded silica single quartz filter sand, Silica content =98% Filter Area = 49m2/filter Bed depth = 1 m Uniformity coefficient between 1.4	
Supply and fill sand media for two rapid gravity filters. Graded silica single quartz filter sand, Silica content =98% Filter Area = 49m2/filter Bed depth = 1 m Uniformity coefficient between 1.4	
filters. Graded silica single quartz filter sand, Silica content =98% Filter Area = 49m2/filter Bed depth = 1 m Uniformity coefficient between 1.4	
Particle density = 2650 kg/m3  4.1.1.1 12.8 Volume of sand required per filter = 55 m3 m³ 110	
4.1.2 C5 Filter Media Support Gravel	
PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements Specification Document	
Supply and fill support gravel for two rapid gravity filters Gravel layer top material: silica Top gravel layer size range: 4 mm Gravel layer height = 52 mm Volume of support gravel required = 3 m3 Gravel layer bottom material: pebble, silica Bottom gravel layer size range: 8 mm Gravel layer height = 52 mm Volume of support gravel required = 3m3 4.1.2.1 C5.1 Specific density = 2650 kg/m3 m³ 9	
4.1.3 C Filter Nozzles	
PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements Specification Document (Report No. 2024- 58)	
Supply and install filter nozzles which shall be similar to type KSH D20 with special grommet for use in aggressive water with a hydrophilic seat. Engineering drawing no NC/G01/UI0000/CIV/000 for filter nozzle dimensions	
Supply sample type nozzles for inspection with supporting documentation, specifications and guarantees to UUW Process Engineer for approval prior to installation taking place.  4.1.3.1 C1 Table was been followed by the sample for t	
Total supply of filter nozzles for two filters 4.1.3.2 C2 (2860 nozzles per filter) R/nozzle 5720	
4.1.4 C3 Bubble Test	
Total Carried Forward	R



C2.21.

ITEM	PAY					AMOUNT
NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
		DAY DEE: Quideline for Elter Meterial			Brought Forward	R
		PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements				
		Specification Document				
		(Report No. 2024-58)				
		Conduct a bubble test for each filter to ensure				
		even distribution of air and observe floor sealing of filter floor. The preparation method				
		must include the installation of filter nozzles to				
		the recommended torque, filling of the filter				
		with clean water (<2 NTU) to +/- 300mm above				
		the filter floor by manually opening the inlet				
4.1.4.1	C3.1	sluice gate and manually operating the air blowers after cold commissioning process	No	2		
		Analysis of Filter Sand at an Accredited		_		
4.1.5	C4	Laboratory				
		PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material				
		Selection (SS/PSGuid/39) Requirements				
		Specification Document (Report No. 2024-58)				
		A representative sand sample (approx. 10kg				
		shall be taken for sand grading analysis at an				
		accredited laboratory (17025), The analysis				
		report must be submitted to the Process				
4.1.5.1	C4.1	Engineer before the delivery of sand to site for approval	No	1		
4.1.6	C5	Disinfection of Filters	110			
		PAY REF: Guideline for Filter Material				
		Selection (SS/PSGuid/39). Guideline				
		document for Disinfection of Potable Water				
		Facilities (SS/PS/GUID/08). Requirements				
		Specification Document				
		(Report No. 2024-58)  Before the filter is placed into service, the filter				
		box must be disinfected using calcium				
		hypochlorite granules (68%, mass/mass). A				
		chlorine scrub shall be performed. Estimate				
		surface area per filter including floors and side walls = 100 m <sup>2</sup>				
		Chlorine concentration = 25 mg/l				
		Approximate mass of HTH required per filter =				
4.1.6.1	C5.1	5 kg	No	2		
		Compile disinfection method statements for				
4.1.6.2	C5.3	approval to UUW Process Engineer prior to chemical delivery to site.	No	1		
4.1.7	C6	Operating Manuals		·		
		Compile Operating Manuals for the operation				
		of two new gravity filters. Include comprehensive equipment spares list.				
		Complete start-up and shutdown procedures.				
	C6.1	Electronic and four printed copies to be				
4.1.7.1	PS10	submitted to the customer.	No	4		_
				Total	Carried Forward	R



C2.22.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
				•	Brought Forward	R
4.1.8	<b>C</b> 7	Hydraulic Assessment and Design Calculation				
4.1.8.1	C7.1	The contractor shall undertake a hydraulic assessment of the open channel feed system to the existing and "New" filters. The assessment shall include a hydraulic grade line analysis, design calculations and recommendations for any changes that are required to ensure there is constant and equal flow distribution to all rapid gravity filters. A technical report must be submitted to the UUW Civil engineer for review prior to any construction taking place	No	1		
			Total Carri	ed Forw	vard To Summary	R

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



C2.23.

ITEM	PAY					AMOUNT
NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
		SECTION 5: MECHANICAL				
		Note				
		Tenderers are to price this Schedule strictly				
		in accordance with the Specifications and				
		SANS 1200, where a conflict arises between these two documents the				
		Specifications shall take precedence.				
		Where a conflict arises between this				
		Schedule and the Specifications, the				
		Specifications shall take precedence.				
		Tenderers shall study the Drawings before				
		pricing this Schedule and the Schedule				
		shall be priced to provide the complete				
		Works.				
		To be read in conjunction with but not				
		limited to the following Project Technical				
		Specification(s): - Rates to include for, watching, guarding,				
		loading, transporting, laying (and/or use to				
		fabricate fittings), jointing, bedding,				
		including all cutting and end preparation as				
		required, welding, and making good of all				
		internal linings and external coatings as				
		specified				
		All mild steel pipework to be coated and				
		lined as per specification unless otherwise	) `			
		stated  All bolts to be hot dip galvanized to SANS				
		121 (ISO 1461)				
		Puddle flanges must be epoxy coated KSIR				
		88 or similar approved, 350 micron thick				
		All mild steel pipework to be fabricated to				
		SANS 719- Grade B and welded in				
		according with BS 436				
	SANS					
	121					
5.1	ISO 1461	Hot Dipped Galvanized				
3.1	1401	Price to include, installation, testing,				
		commissioning and relevant operating				
	SANS	manuals and data sheets for all valves,				
	719	meters and equipment.				
		DN 250 Straight, flanged both ends. Item no				
5.1.1		157	No	2		
		DN 200 straight: Flanged one end with				
5.1.2		puddle flange other end. Item no 168	No	2		
5.1.3		DN 200 Gasseted Tee. Item No 151	No	2		
5.1.4		DN 160 Flange adaptor	NO	2		
5.1.5		DN 160 Bracket support	NO	5		
5.1.6		DN 160 Elbow sweep tee. Item 200	NO	8		
F 4 7		DN 160 Straight with 10mm Puddle flange.	NO	4		
5.1.7		Item 201 DN 160 Straight. Item 202	NO	1 5		
5.1.8 5.1.9		DN 160 Straight. Item 203	NO NO	1		
5.1.9		DN 160 Straight. Item 204	NO	1		
3.1.10		DIV 100 Offaight. Refit 204	INO	Total	Carried Forward	R
				i Ulai	Carried i Di Wald	13



# 

C2.24.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
					Brought Forward	R
5.1.11		DN 160 Straight. Item 205	NO	2		
		DN 160 Filter clear well drain manual gate				
5.1.12		valve PN16, 2m rod handle. Item 206	NO	2		
5.1.13		DN 160 90degree bend. Item 207	NO	1		
		DN160 Compression flange adaptor ( Steel				
5.1.14		to PVC)	NO	1		
5.1.15		DN 160 90degree bend (PVC). Item 209	NO	2		
5.1.16		DN 160 Straight (PVC). Item 210	NO	1		
5.1.17		DN 160 90degree bend (PVC). Item 211	NO	1		
		DN 200 Straight, flanged one end, other	_			
5.1.18		end plain, ND 40 tee. Item no 161	No	2		
5.1.19		DN 200 Flange adaptor. Item no 162	No	2		
		DN 200 Butterfly Control Valve (actuated).				
5.1.20		Item no 163	No	2		
5.1.21		DN 40 actuated control valve	NO	2	( )	
		DN 40 Straight and bend, flanged one end.				
5.1.22		Item 164	No	2		
5.1.23		DN 40 Flange adaptor. Item no 165.	No	4		
,,,,,		DN 40 Two bend with one paddle flange,				
5.1.24		and one end flange. Item 166	No	2		
		DN 100 Filter scour manual gate valve. Item				
5.1.25		73	No	2		
5.1.26		DN 100 Blank flange. Item 74	No	2		
5.1.27		DN 400 - DN 350 Elbow tee. Item 135	No	2		
0.1.27		DN 400 Straight, flanged both ends. Item	NO	۷		
5.1.28		136	No	2		
5.1.20		DN 400 Straight, flanged both ends. Item	INO	۷		
5.1.29		137	No	1		
5.1.29		DN 400 Straight, flanged both ends. Item	INO	ı		
5.1.30		138	No	1		
5.1.30		DN 400 x 350 Reducer flanged both ends.	INO	ı		
5.1.31		Item No 139	No	1		
		DN 350 Medium radius bend. Item No 140		_		
5.1.32			No	1		
1 22		DN 350 Butterfly control valve (actuated).  Item 141	No	2		
5.1.33			No	2		
5.1.34		DN 350 Dedicated flange adaptor Item 142	No	2		
- 4 25		DN 350 Straight, both ends plain with	Na	0		
5.1.35		10mm puddle flange. Item 143	No	2		
1 26		DN 300 Straight, both ends plain with	No	4		
5.1.36		10mm puddle flange. Item 144	No	4		
5.1.37		DN 300 Dedicated flange adaptor Item 145	No	4		
5.1.38		DN 400 Flange adaptor Item 75	No	2		
5.1.39		DN 400 Butterfly actuated control valve	Nic	2		
- 1 - KUII	-	(Vanessa) . Item 76	No	2		
		DN 400 Medium Radius Bend. Item no 72.	No	2		
		DN 400 Straight, one end flanged with	NI-	•		
5.1.40		THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	No	2		
5.1.40		10mm puddle flange. Item 71			i	i e
5.1.40		DN 160 Filter clear well drain valve Item no	N.1.	^		
5.1.41 5.1.42		DN 160 Filter clear well drain valve Item no 78	No	2		
5.1.40		DN 160 Filter clear well drain valve Item no 78  VENTILATION	No	2		
5.1.41 5.1.42		DN 160 Filter clear well drain valve Item no 78  VENTILATION  Supply and fit purpose made 600mm x	No	2		
5.1.41 5.1.42		DN 160 Filter clear well drain valve Item no 78  VENTILATION	No Sum	2		



C2.25.

C2: PRICING DATA

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
				E	rought Forward	R
5.3		AIRCONDITIONING				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW EA				
		personnel through the Employers Agent				
		Supply and Install an airconditioning				
		system. Price to include all design, approval, manufacture, transport and	Prov			
5.3.1		handling	sum	1	200,000.00	200,000.00
0.0.1		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of	Juin	'	200,000.00	200,000.00
5.3.2		subitem above	%	200,000.00		
5.4		SLUICE GATES		•		
		Manufacture, supply and install stainless				
		steel sluice gate complete.				
		Electric actuator 600mm x 600mm to				
5.4.1		square opening.	No	2		
		FIRE SUPPRESSION AND/OR CONTROL				
5.5		SYSTEM Funds to be overseen by UUW EA				
		personnel through the Employers Agent				
		Supply and Install a Fire Suppression				
		and/or control system. Price to include all				
		design, approval, manufacture, transport,	Prov			
5.5.1		handling and integration to existing system	sum	1	75,000.00	75,000.00
		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of				
5.5.2		subitem above	%	75,000.00		
			Total (	Carried Ferry	ard To Summary	R
			i otai (	Sarried Forwa	ard To Summary	K
		SP-INIPOPANIA N				

BSC ltem SCM 051 Ver 30



# 

C2.26.

ITEM	DAY DEE	DECODINE		07)/	5.475	AMOUNT
NO	PAY REF Electrical	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
	Scope &					
	Spec	SECTION 6: ELECTRICAL &				
	Section 2	INSTRUMENTATION				
6.1		CABLING				
		CABLING: Allow for all the costs and				
		expenses in connection with the design,				
		manufacture, routine testing, supply, delivery, offloading and storage of the				
		following materials and equipment. The				1
		lengths of cables are approximate only. The				4
		contractor is responsible for measuring the				
		actual cable lengths during construction				
		and submitting them to the Electrical				
		Engineer for approval before ordering any cables.				
		Supply and installation of 4mm <sup>2</sup> 4 core PVC				
		bedded SWA PVC sheathed 600/1000V Cable				
		from the Filter Building MCC to Filter 7 and 8				
	2.2	Actuators				
6.1.1		Supply	m	2000		
6.1.2		Installation	m	2000		
		Supply and installation of 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> 19 Core Control Cable from the Filter Control Station to				
6.2	2.2	Filter 7 and 8 Actuators				
6.2.1	۷.۲	Supply	m	3000		
6.2.2		Installation	m	3000		
		Supply and install 1,6mm galvanized draw				
6.2.3		wire, drawn into conduits.	m	200		
		Supply and installation of 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> 3 core PVC				
		bedded SWA PVC sheathed 600/1000V Cable from the Filter Building DBs to Filter 7 and 8				
6.2.4	2.1	lights				
6.2.5		Supply	m	1000		
6.2.6		Installation	m	1000		
6.2		TERMINATIONS				
		TERMINATIONS: Allow for all the costs and				
		expenses in connection with the design,				
		manufacture, routine testing, supply,				
		delivery, offloading and storage of the following materials and equipment				
		Supply and installation of Cable terminations				
	2.2	for 4mm² cables i.e. cable glands, lugs, etc.				
6.2.1		Supply	No	50		
6.2.2		Installation	No	50		
		Supply and installation of Cable terminations				
	2.1	for the 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> 19 core control cables i.e. cable glands, lugs, etc.				
6.2.3	۷.۱	Supply	No	50		
6.2.4		Installation	No	50		
		Supply and installation of Cable terminations				
	2.2	for 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> cables i.e. cable glands, lugs, etc.				
6.2.5		Supply	No	30		
6.2.6		Installation	No	30		
				Total C	Carried Forward	R



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.27.

ITEM						AMOUNT
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
		T	ı	В	rought Forward	R
6.3		TESTING AND COMMISSIONING				
6.3.1	2.12.1	LV cables tests and commissioning	Sum	1		
6.3.2	2.12.1	Control cables tests and commissioning	Sum	1		
6.3.3	1.1	Compliance with quality requirements	Sum	1		
		Testing and commissioning of the entire				
0.0.4	0.40	electrical installation and the issuing of all	0	,		
6.3.4	2.12	compliance certificates.	Sum	1		
		Preparation of maintenance manuals, and copies of all connection and test certificates				4
		including the marking up of electrical "As Built"				
6.3.5	2.13	drawings. All to be in triplicate.	Sum	1		
0.0.0	2.10	Conduct Actuator FAT for six UUW	Carri	·		
		representatives to witness selected tests at				
		their factory. All costs associated with the FAT				
		(including travelling and accommodation costs				
6.3.6		for six UUW representatives)	Sum	1		
		Conduct FAT for the Filter Control Station for			<i>*</i>	
		six UUW representatives to witness selected				
		tests at their factory. All costs associated with				
		the FAT (including travelling and				
		accommodation costs for six UUW				
6.3.7		representatives)	Sum	1		
6.4	2.3	LIGHTING				
		LIGHTING: Allow for all costs and expenses				
		in connection with the design,				
		manufacture, routine testing, factory				
		acceptance testing (if indicated), supply,				
		delivery, offloading and storage of the following materials and equipment:				
		Supply and install plug in type photocell with actuator and base. Price to include for				
		100x100x75mm weatherproof enclosure.				
6.4.1		Supply	No	2		
6.4.2		Installation	No	2		
0.1.2		Supply and Installation of the following	110			
		luminaires. All Luminaires shall be SABS-				
		approved:				
		IP65 LED flood light fitting complete with				
		250W lamp with built-in 10kV surge arrestors				
6.4.3		Supply	No	1		
6.4.4		Installation	No	1		
		SABS Approved LED IP65 bulkhead complete				
		with 2 x18W				
6.4.5		Supply	No	4		
6.4.6		Installation	No	4		
		SABS-approved weatherproof 5 ft, double				
		LED tubes				
6.4.7		Supply	No	4		
6.4.8		Installation	No	4		
		Supply and installation of Flush-mounted 16				
		Amp, 1 Lever, 2 way, light switch complete				
		with PVC cover plate and all fixings. Cover				
		plates and toggles to be white. (Conduit box				
		measured elsewhere.)		<u> </u>	\	_
				i otal C	Carried Forward	R



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.28.

ITEM						AMOUNT
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
	. /	DEGGINI HON	Oitii		rought Forward	R
6.4.8		Supply	No	2		
6.4.9		Installation	No	2		
6.5	2.8	SOCKET OUTLETS	110			
0.5	2.0	SOCKET OUTLETS: The standard cost per				
		outlet for the complete supply and				
		installation of outlets, including all required				
		material and labour (conduit, switch				
		conductors, draw-wire, terminations, etc.).				
		Supply and Installation of 16 Amp, switch				
		socket outlet complete with PVC cover plate				
		and all fixings and coloured as follows:				
		Ess - red with chamfered pin				<b>/</b>
6.5.1		Supply	No	2		
6.5.2		Installation	No	2		
6.6	2.7	ISOLATORS				
		ISOLATORS: Allow for all costs and				
		expenses in connection with the design,			<b>*</b>	
		manufacture, routine testing, factory				
		acceptance testing (if indicated), supply,				
		delivery, offloading and storage of the				
		following materials and equipment:				
		Supply and installation of 20Amp IP67, Three				
		Phase, Surface Mounted, Industrial Isolators				
		with lockable mechanism				
6.6.1		Supply	No	10		
6.6.2		Installation	No	10		
6.7	2.1, 2.2	CABLE Supports				
		CABLE SUPPORTS: Allow for all costs and				
		expenses in connection with the design,				
		manufacture, routine testing, factory				
		acceptance testing (if indicated), supply,				
		delivery, offloading and storage of the				
		following materials and equipment:				
		Supply and installation of galvanized, heavy /				
		medium duty, cable trays, hanging and / or				
		vertically supported brackets and accessories.				
		Price to include for joints, M8 galvanized				
		threaded rod, nuts, locknuts, washers,				
		"Ramset" M8 x 40 long wedge anchors, drilling				
	<b>(</b>	into concrete, and other materials required for				
		the complete installation, including wastage.				
6.7.1		(CABSTRUT or similar). 300mm wide tray - medium duty	m	100		
0.7.1		90 degree bend for 300mm wide tray - medium	m	100		
6.7.2		duty	No	4		
0.7.2		Horizontal Tee for 300mm wide tray - medium	110	-		
6.7.3		duty	No	3		
0.7.0		Supply and install rigid conduits including	140	<b>├</b>		
		fixings, couplings, bends, drawboxes, waste,				
		etc. Installed on surface of wall, in ceiling void,				
		in chase, or cast into concrete.				
6.7.4		40mm diameter BOSAL conduit.	m	1000		
6.7.5		25mm diameter BOSAL conduit.	m	1000		
510		20mm diameter BOSAL conduit.	m	1000		
					Carried Forward	R
				. 5.4.		i



C2.29.

ITEM						AMOUNT
NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
6.0	0.40	INICTRUMENTATION		В	rought Forward	R
6.8	2.10	INSTRUMENTATION				
		INSTRUMENTATION: Supply, installation and connection at both ends of the				
		following comprehensive instrumentation,				
		including transmitters, display, enclosures,				
		cabling and mounting accessories as				
		required. Allow for all the costs and				
		expenses in connection with the design,				
		manufacture, routine testing, factory				
		acceptance testing (if indicated), supply,				
		delivery, offloading and storage of the				
		following materials and equipment. In				
		accordance with relevant specifications				
		and drawings.				
		Instrumentation Supply, install and commission of the following				
		instrumentation				
		Pressure differential sensor				
		indicator transmitter for measuring drop across				
		the filter bed				
		Pressure setting range:0-2.5 bar				
	PID005-	Temperature range: -40 °C to 80 °C				
	PDT-	Accuracy: +/- 1%				
0.0.4	007/008	Medium: water				
6.8.1		Supply Installation	No	2		
6.8.2		Pressure indicator switch/alarm	No	2		
		high/transmitter for backwash water feed				
	PID005-	Pressure setting range: 0-4 bar				
	PISH-	Temperature range: -40 °C to 80 °C				
	007/008	Accuracy: +/- 1%				
6.8.3		Supply	No	2		
6.8.4		Installation	No	2		
		Level Sensor/Indicator/Transmitter				
		for filter bed	1			
		Type: Ultrasonic	1			
	PID005-	Temperature range: -40 °C to 80 °C				
	LS-	Accuracy: +/- 1%				
605	007/008	Level setting range: 0-5m	No	2		
6.8.5 6.8.6		Supply Installation	No	2		
	0.44		110			
6.9	2.11	EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION EARTHING & LIGHTNING PROTECTION:				
		Allow for all costs and expenses in				
		connection with the design, manufacture,	1			
		routine testing, factory acceptance testing				
		(if indicated), supply, delivery, offloading	1			
		and storage of the following materials and				
		equipment:				
	·			Total C	arried Forward	R



C2.30.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
140	IAINLI	DESCRIPTION	R			
6.9.1		Risk assessment report and presentations. Preliminary design supported by simulation and report including calculations (to be presented to UUW Electrical staff)	Sum	1	rought Forward	
0.3.1		† ·	Sum			
		Conduct soil resistivity tests and size number of the earth spikes required to drop earth resistance to less than 10hm, including a demonstration of calculations. Allow for materials to conduct tests earth rods, copper				
6.9.2		cables, labour and calibrated testing	Sum	4		
0.9.2		instruments.  Earthing - installation in accordance with the General Specification, SABS 0142 and the requirements of the local authority. All circuits shall be earthed in accordance with the wiring code. Where the earth conductor is joined at the terminal block, the wires shall be soldered	Sum	1	ONI	P
		together so that removal of the equipment shall not result in an interruption of the earth continuity of the conductors.  Extension of the existing lightning protection to protect the extended Filter Building in		5		
6.9.3		accordance to SANS 62305.	Sum	1		
6.10	2.8	FILTER CONTROL STATION				
		FILTER CONTROL STATION: Allow for all the costs and expenses in connection with the design, manufacture, routine testing, factory acceptance testing, supply, delivery, offloading and storage of the following materials and equipment. In accordance with relevant specifications and drawings.				
		Supply and installation of filter control station as specified in the Project Specifications and drawings (Metalwork, assembly and accessories, testing and commissioning)  Filter 7				
6.10.1		Metal work	Sum	1		
6.10.2		Assembly and accessories	Sum	1		
6.10.3		Installation, energising, testing and commissioning Filter 8	Sum	1		
6.10.4		Metal work	Sum	1		
6.10.5		Assembly and accessories	Sum	1		
6.10.6		Installation, energizing, testing and commissioning	Sum	1		
				Total C	Carried Forward	R



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.31.

ITEM NO	PAY REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT R
140	IAINL	DESCRIPTION	ONT		rought Forward	R
	2.4,					
6.11	2.5, 2.6	PROCESS CONTROL				
		PROCESS CONTROL: "This item provides				
		for the PLC and remote I/O programming				
		and configuration, as well as the industrial				
		network topology detail design,				
		configuration and setup." Hardware must be included under the relevant items in this				
		schedule, all network (copper and fibre)				
		cable termination including all network				
		(copper and fibre) cable termination.				
		Supply and install complete Remote I/O				
		Hardware, including a managed network				
0.44.4		switch, in accordance with the specification	N.I.	4		
6.11.1		Supply	No	1		
6.11.2		Installation	No	1		
6.11.3		Supply Remote I/O Proprietary Software	Sum	1		
6 1 1 1		Programming the Remote I/O (Simulation	Cum	1		
6.11.4		Testing included)  Programming the Filters PLC & Remote I/O to	Sum			
6.11.5		incorporate the new installation.	Sum	1		
20		Upgraded SMART SCADA system (Adroit 10)	3 3,			
		to interphase with actuators and sensors for				
6.11.6		the Filters.	Sum	1		
6.12	2.7	MCC RETROFITS				
		Convert existing Filter Building MCC buckets into Actuator 7&8 DB				
6.12.1		Metal work	Sum	1		
6.12.1		Assembly and accessories	Sum	1		
J. 12.2		Installation, energising, testing and	Cann			
6.12.3		commissioning	Sum	1		
		Total	Countral	F	To C	В
		Total	Carried	⊦orwa	rd To Summary	R



C2: PRICING DATA

C2.32.

ITEM	PAY					AMOUNT
NO	REF	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE	R
	PS	SECTION 7: TESTING AND				
	5.3	COMMISSIONING				
7.1		TESTING				
		Testing of completed works for Water				
7.1.1		Tightness	Sum	1		
7.2		COMMISSIONING				
7.2.1		Commissioning of completed works	Sum	1		
7.3		QUALITY ASSURANCE				
		Funds to be overseen by UUW Quality Assurance personnel through the Employers Agent			4	7
7.3.1		(a) Compliance with Quality Management Requirements	Sum	1	100,000.00	100,000.00
7.3.2		(b) Handling costs and profit in respect of sub item above	%	100,000.00		
	•		Total C	arried Forwar	d To Summary	R



C2.33.

C2: PRICING DATA

# **SUMMARY OF BILL OF QUANTITIES**

,	HAZELMERE SAND FILTERS 7&8 - FINAL SUMMARY					
SECTION	HAZELMERE SAND FILTERS 7&8 - FINAL SUMMARY	AMOUNT R.c				
1	PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL	R				
	ADD: mandatory 35% allocation for CPG P&G component from total above	R				
2	PROVISIONAL SUMS	R				
3	HAZELMERE SAND FILTERS 7&8	R				
3.1	SCHEDULE 1: DEMOLITIONS	R				
3.2	SCHEDULE 2: SITE CLEARANCE & EARTHWORKS	R				
3.3	SCHEDULE 3: CONRETE	R				
3.4	SCHEDULE 4: BUILDING WORKS	R				
4	PROCESS	R				
5	MECHANICAL	R				
6	ELECTRICAL & INSTRUMENTATION	R				
7	TESTING AND COMMISSIONING	R				
	L A culate CPG amount and percentage)	R				
	2% of Sub-Total A	R				
SUB-TOTA	R					
(The provis Engineer, a the stated s	ENCIES - Add 15% of Sub-Total B	R				
	L C = Sub-Total B + Contingencies	R				
Training fo	or CPGs @ 3% of Sub-Total	R				
CONTRAC (The provis Contract Pr	R					
SUB-TOTA	R					
VALUE AD Add 15% o	R					
TOTAL CA	R					

SIGNED ON BEHALF OF TENDERER:



C3.1

C3.1	STANDA	RD SPECIFICATIONS	C3.2
C3.2	AMENDN	IENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS	C3.3
	INTRODU	JCTION	C3.5
	PSAA:	GENERAL	C3.5
	PSAB:	EMPLOYER'S AGENT'S OFFICE	C3.10
	PSC:	SITE CLEARANCE	C3.12
	PSDA:	EARTHWORKS (Small Works)	C3.15
	PSG:	CONCRETE (Structural)	C3.32
	PSHA:	STRUCTURAL STEELWORK (Sundry Items)	
	PSLE:	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	C3.63
C3.3	UMNGEN	II-UTHUKELA WATER PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS	C3.68
C3.4	AMENDN SPECIFIC	IENTS TO THE UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER PARTICULAR	C3.69
C3.5	DDO IEC	T SPECIFICATIONS	C3.72
3.5	PROJEC		
	STATUS		
	PS-1	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	
	PS-2	OVERVIEW AND DETAILS OF CONTRACT	
	PS-3	DESCRIPTION OF SITE AND ACCESS	
	PS-4	NATURE OF GROUND AND SUBSOIL CONDITIONS	
	PS-5	DRAWINGS	
	PS-6	CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS	
	PS-7	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME	
	PS-8	SITE FACILITIES AVAILABLE	
	PS-9	SITE FACILITIES REQUIRED	
	PS-10	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT	
	PS-11	ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	
	PS-12	SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS	
	PS-13	LAISONS WITH STATUTORY BODIES	
	PS-14	LOCATION OF EXISTING PIPEWORK	
	PS-15	VEHICLE FOR ENGINEER	
	PS-16	LANDSCAPING	
	PS -17	QUALITY	
		VALVES	
	PS-19	ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
	PS-20	MECHANICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
	PS-21	PROCESS & INSTRUMENTATIO SPECIFICATIONS	
	PS-22	SURVEY GUIDELINES FOR THE RECRUITMENT OF LOCAL LABOUR	
	PS-23		
	PS-24	CORROSION PROTECTIONFEATURES REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION	
	PS-25	SAFEGUARDING OF EXCAVATIONS	
	PS-26 PS-27	FORMWORK	
	PS-27 PS-28	DESIGNATED STORAGE AREAS	
	PS-29	RETURNS	
	PS-29 PS-30	ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF DOCUMENTS	
	1 3-30	ONDER OF FREDERIOL OF DOGGISTEN 13	03.07



C3.2

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

PS-31	CONTRACT ESCALATION	C3.67
PS-32	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	
PS 33	COST OF COMPLIANCE WITH OHSA CONSTRUCTION	
1 0 33	REGULATIONS	C2 67
	REGULATIONS	
	•	
KOR.		



C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.3

#### C3.1 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The standard specifications on which this contract is based are the South African Bureau of Standards Standardized Specifications for Civil Engineering Construction SABS 1200 series. Although not bound in nor issued with this Document, the following Sections of the Standardized Specifications of SABS 1200 shall form part of this Contract:

("SABS" has been changed to "SANS, without change to the contents of the specifications.)

AA 1986 - GENERAL (Small Works)

AB 1986 - EMPLOYER'S AGENT'S OFFICE

C 1982 - SITE CLEARANCE

DA 1990 - EARTHWORKS (Small Works)

G 1982 - CONCRETE (Structural)

HA 1990 - STRUCTURAL STEELWORK (Sundry Items)

LE 1982 - STORMWATER DRAINAGE

The following SANS specifications are also referred to in this document and the Contractor is advised to obtain them from Standards South Africa (a division of SABS) in Pretoria.

SANS 1921 (2004): Construction and Management Requirements for Works Contracts

Part 1: General Engineering and Construction Works;

Part 2: Accommodation of Traffic on Public Roads Occupied by the Contractor;

Part 5: Earthworks activities which are to be performed by hand;

SANS ISO 1461 (2009): Hot - Dip galvanised coatings on fabricated iron and steel articles.

SANS 1083: 2006: Aggregates from natural sources – Aggregates for concrete

SANS 50197 – 1 and 2: Common cement

SANS 50413 – 1- and 2: Masonry cement

SANS 62305 - 1 to 4: Protection against lightning

AASHTO M194 "Chemical Admixtures for Concrete"

#### Preface on Interim Situation until Full Suite of SANS Series of Specifications are Available

The Bill of Quantities is based on the SABS 1200 system of specifications and measurement.

Where SANS specifications are available, these have been incorporated into the "Contract" section of this document.

Where overlapping specifications from the SANS 2001 series of specifications occur the appropriate SABS 1200 specifications have been incorporated in the Project Specifications. In such cases, the requirements of the latter shall prevail over the requirements of the SANS specification(s).

The payment clauses in the Bill of Quantities are based on the SABS 1200 series of specifications for consistency and the Tenderer is required to ensure that he has priced all of the requirements pertaining to the SABS specifications.



C3.4

#### C3.2 AMENDMENTS TO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

#### INTRODUCTION

In certain clauses the standard, standardized and particular specifications allow a choice to be specified in the project specifications between alternative materials or methods of construction and for additional requirements to be specified to suit a particular contract. Details of such alternative or additional requirements applicable to this contract are contained in this part of the project specifications. It also contains additional specifications required for this particular Contract.

The number of each clause and each payment item in this part of the project specifications consists of the prefix PS followed by a number corresponding to the number of the relevant clause or payment item in the standard specifications. The number of a new clause or payment item, which does not form part of a clause or a payment item in the standard specifications and which is included here, is also prefixed by PS, but followed by a new number which follows on the last clause or item number used in the relevant section of the standard specifications



C3.5

### PSAA: GENERAL (Small Works) (Applicable to SABS 1200 AA – 1986)

#### PSAA 3 MATERIALS

### PSAA 3.1 Quality and Samples

Add to the Sub-Clause:

No used or recycled material may be used in the Works unless expressly authorized by the Employer's Agent.

Materials specified as being to the approval of a Standards Bureau shall bear the official mark of the appropriate standard.

Samples of concrete aggregates and pipe bedding material are to be delivered to an approved laboratory.

#### PSAA 4 PLANT

### PSAA 4.1 Contractor's Office and Stores (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.14)

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Neither housing nor shelters are available for the Contractor's employees, and the Contractor shall make his own arrangements to house his employees and transport them to site.

The Employer will place an area of ground at the disposal of the Contractor at the Howick West Reservoir site to enable him to erect his site offices, workshops and stores. The temporary facilities and ablution facilities shall comply with the requirements of the Local Authority.

On completion of the Works or as soon as the Contractor's facilities are no longer required the Contractor shall remove such facilities and clear away all surface indications of their presence. The site is to be rehabilitated as described elsewhere.

#### PSAA 5 CONSTRUCTION

### PSAA 5.1 SURVEY

#### PSAA 5.1.1 Setting out of the works

Add to the Sub-Clause

Main survey bench marks will be indicated to the Contractor by the Employers Agent as a main reference for all setting out work and all additional control points required by him/her for the correct setting out of the works shall be placed in position by the Contractor using these bench marks as reference. Elevation and co-ordinates for these benchmarks will be supplied by the Employers Agent. Benchmarks will be to mean sea level (MSL).

# PSAA 5.1.2 Preservation and Replacement of Pegs Subject to Land Survey Act (Refer SANS 1921 - 1 Clause 4.15)

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Before the commencement of construction work in the vicinity of boundaries, the Contractor, under the direction of the Employer's Agent, shall search for plot pegs where boundaries have not been established by the erection of walls or fences and the Contractor shall compile a list of such pegs that are apparently in their correct positions.



C3.6

At the completion of the contract, the Contractor shall expose the pegs that were listed at the commencement of the construction and the Employer's Agent will arrange for any such pegs that are missing to be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

All plot boundary pegs shall be marked with fencing droppers which shall be painted.

As the construction of the Works may necessitate the removal and re-location of certain survey beacons the Employer will make the necessary application to the Surveyor-General and, notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Clause 5.1.2 will meet the costs of the re-survey by a Land Surveyor of these servitude beacons in their new position.

The Employer will accordingly indemnify the Contractor against all costs implied in Sub-Clause 5.1.2 in respect of those beacons which may have to be removed by the Contractor.

The Employer's Agent will arrange for any pegs that are missing to be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

All survey reference marks shall be clearly marked and protected by the erection of three fencing standards.

#### PSAA 5.1.3 STAFF AND METHOD OF WORKING

All measuring, setting out and leveling shall be performed by competent staff conversant with this type of work. Field books and calculations shall be kept available and submitted for checking and approval when required by the Engineer. All setting out information, reference peg data, sketches and levels shall be recorded in a neat and presentable form for submission to the Engineer.

#### PSAA 5.1.4 DISPLACEMENT OF BENCHMARKS

Should the Contractor cause displacement of any survey benchmark indicated by the Engineer or should the Engineer suspect that displacement of a benchmark has resulted due to an action of the Contractor, the said benchmark shall be checked for line and level by the Engineer and, if necessary, be re-positioned correctly. The costs for this work shall be borne by the Contractor.

#### PSAA 5.1.5 PAYMENT

There shall be no separate payment for survey or setting out work as described above, or for checking reference pegs for line and level, supplying and establishing line and level during construction and protection of pegs. All such work shall be deemed to be included in the rates guoted in the Schedule of Quantities

### PSAA 5.2 Protection of Underground Services (Refer SANS 1921 - 1 Clause 4.17)

Delete title and substitute the following:

Protection of Visible and Underground Services (Sub-clause 5.2)

#### PSAA 5.3 Safety (Refer to SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.18)

Add to the Sub-Clause

The minimum acceptable safety standard are as laid out in the latest version of the Occupational Health and Safety Act(Act 85 of 1993). The Contractor shall provide safety equipment for his/her workers as well as for up to 3 visitors to the site



C3.7

All work and particularly work carried out in the proximity of buildings, bridges, tanks and or other structures shall be carried out in conformance with the regulations framed under Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 and the Minerals Act, 50 of 1991, including shoring where necessary, to ensure the safety of structures that are at risk. The Contractor shall make available for the duration of the contract safety helmets, gumboots and any other necessary safety equipment for sole use by the Engineer and his representative(s).

#### PSAA 5.4 Ground and Access to works

Add the following:

"On completion of operations the Contractor shall restore the ground surface, wherever it may have been disturbed, to its original condition by filling all ruts with material similar to the material in the rut and levelling the ground and where necessary, planting grass and shrubs as may be required. Any boundary fences which have been removed or damaged by his operations and activities shall be repaired and/or reinstated at the Contractors expense. Ground restoration must include proper placement of topsoil profile

#### PSAA 6 TOLERANCES

#### PSAA 6.2 Degrees of Accuracy

Add to Sub-Clause:

Generally, Degree of Accuracy II shall be applicable to the whole of the Works, unless specified otherwise (refer specifically to PSDA 6 and PSG 6).

#### PSAA 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### PSAA 8.2.2 Time-related Items

Re-word the third and fourth lines to read:

"incremental amounts (calculated by the division of the remainder of the tendered sum by the number of remaining months of the duration of construction as assessed by the Engineer) will be"

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Notwithstanding the provisions of Sub-Clause 8.2.2, an approved extension of time will not qualify the Contractor to receive any payment for that portion of fixed charge and value-related items which has become regarded as "time-related" items in terms of PSA 8.2.2 above.

#### PSAA 8.3 SCHEDULED FIXED-CHARGE AND VALUE-RELATED ITEMS

#### PSAA 8.3.2 Establishment of Facilities on the Site

#### PSAA 8.3.2.2 Facilities for Contractor

For this contract the facilities for the Contractor will not be measured and paid for separately as itemised in Sub-Clause 8.3.2.2. The sub-items (a) to (j) are to be consolidated into one item and payment under Item PSA 8.3.2.2 shall be deemed to cover all these sub items.



C3.8

PSAA 8.4 SCHEDULED TIME-RELATED ITEMS

PSAA 8.4.2 Operation and Maintenance of Facilities on Site

PSAA 8.4.2.2 Facilities for Contractor

Consolidate sub-items (a) to (j) of Clause 8.4.2.2 into one item as in PSA 8.3.2.2. Payment under PSA 8.4.2.2 shall be deemed to cover sub-items (a) to (j).

PSAA 8.5 Temporary Works – Dealing with Water on Works

The tendered sum(s) shall cover the cost of providing, operating and maintaining the necessary equipment and other temporary works for dealing with groundwater in trenches and excavations.

BSC Ntem Scm 051 Ver 30



C3.9

### PSAB: Engineer's Office (Applicable to SABS 1200 AB – 1986)

#### PSAB 2 INTERPRETATIONS

#### PSAB 2.3 Definitions

Delete the first two lines and substitute the following:

For the purposes of this specification the definitions given in SABS 1200 AA shall apply:

#### PSAB 3 MATERIALS

#### PSAB 3.1 Name Boards

In the 3rd line delete "the South African Institution of Civil Engineers" and substitute with "uMngeni - uThukela Water".

#### Add the following:

The position of the nameboards will be subject to the Engineer's approval and must in no way obstruct sight lines for road, rail or pedestrian traffic. The nameboards shall conform to the standard layout and design as formulated by uMngeni-uThukela Water, (drawing available from Engineer). All arrangements regarding permission and approval from the controlling authority as far as location are concerned are the Contractor's responsibility.

### PSAB 3.2 OFFICE BUILDING(S)

Delete the first sentence and replace with the following:-

The Contractor shall supply and furnish one air-conditioned "Kwikjack" or similar approved 2x(6m x 3m) office for the use of the Engineer and his/her staff, and one air-conditioned "Kwikjack" or similar approved (9m x 3.4m) conference facility for conducting meetings.

#### Add to the Sub-Clause:

In addition to the furnishings listed under sub-items (a) to (i), the following shall be provided and properly maintained:

- (j) Electrical installation to include a light and two 15A plug points plus two adequately sized air conditioning units (for heating and cooling) for each unit
- (k) One refrigerator of at least 100 litre capacity
- (I) One kettle of at least 2 litre capacity
- (m) One tea set comprising six cups and saucers, six teaspoons, one teapot, one sugar bowl and one milk jug
- (n) Covered parking for two vehicles
- (o) Un-covered parking space for two vehicles
- (p) Two "Barhold" or similar wall mounted racks each with 6 clamps suitable for hanging A0 sized drawings
- (q) One large meeting table
- (r) Ten additional chairs
- (s) One A0 sized drawing board
- (t) Rain gauge
- (u) One microwave oven



C3.10

- (v) Two UPS power points
- (w) 12 seater meeting table
- (x) 12 additional chairs
- (y) One HP x A3 black and white laser printer

#### PSAB 4 PLANT

#### PSAB 4.1 TELEPHONE

Delete Sub-Clause and substitute the following:-

The Contractor shall provide one portable cellular (with minimum 8W output power, 18 hours standby and 3 hours talk time) telephones shall be made available for the sole use by the Engineer or his Representative for the duration of the contract.

The Contractor shall, provide a wireless modem that allows a computing device to access the internet through a mobile phone company's network such as a 4G card.

#### PSAB 5 CONSTRUCTION

### PSAB 5.2 ENGINEER'S OFFICE (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.14)

Add to the Sub-Clause:-

The toilet facilities provided for the sole use of the Engineer or his Representative(s) shall be of the chemical type, maintained in a hygienic and sanitary condition and shall be removed on completion of the works. The facilities provided shall conform to the local health authority requirements as applicable and the Contractor shall pay all sanitary feeds and charges.

#### PSAB 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

### PSAB 8.1 Scheduled Items

Delete the 1st sentence and substitute the following:

Items will be scheduled in terms of Sub-Clauses 8.3.2 & 8.4.2 of SABS1200 AA.

### PSAB 8.2.1 Fixed and Time-related Charges

Delete the 1st sentence and substitute the following:

The terms of Sub-Clause 8.2 of SABS 1200 AA shall apply.

### Add to the Sub-Clause:

The Tenderer is to include, under the Time-Related Charges, a sum of R 300,00 per week for a period of time equal to the Time for Completion of the Contract (see Contract Data) to cover the cost of the Engineer's telephone calls.



C3.11

# PSC: Site Clearance (Applicable to SABS 1200 C – 1980)

#### PSC 1.2 ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE

Add new Sub-Clause:

All site clearance shall be carried out in accordance with the Project Environmental Management Plan.

#### PSC 2.1 DEFINITIONS

Add to the Clause:

**Environmental Control Officer** (ECO) – Either an uMngeni-uThukela Water Environmental Management staff member or an Environmental Consultant will be assigned to the project on a part or full-time basis. The Environmental Control Officer will be part of the Project Staff and will advise the Engineer on all environmental matters relating to the works, in terms of this specification and the project specification, if applicable.

PSC 3 MATERIALS

PSC 3.1 DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS – Clause PSZB 5.2**

Replace the second paragraph with the following:

Fencing wire shall be neatly wound into rolls or coils and all such wire, together with all fence posts and other re-usable material from structures, etc. shall be stacked at designated sites.

Material obtained from clearing must be disposed of off-site by the Contractor at his expense. Disposal of combustible material by burning will not be permitted. The Contractor will be held responsible for observing the by-laws and regulations of the local authority."

#### PSC 5 CONSTRUCTION

#### PSC 5.4 Grubbing

In the fourth line delete "200 mm" and substitute 300mm.

#### PSC 5.6 Conservation of Topsoil

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Refer to:

# ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS - Clause PSZB 5.3 CONSERVATION OF TOPSOIL

#### **PSC 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

#### PSC 8.2 SCHEDULED ITEMS

PSC 8.2.10 Heading to read:

Add to the Sub-Clause:



C3.12

The topsoil, where approved by the Employer's Agent, shall be conserved for later use by stockpiling clear of the working area.

PSDA: Earthworks (Small Works) (Applicable to SABS 1200 DA – 1988)

PSDA: EARTHWORKS (SMALL WORKS)

PSDA 3 MATERIALS

PSDA 3.1.2 The following table and definitions shall replace Classes of Excavation

#### SOIL AND ROCK CLASSIFICATION

Description of Hardness			Unconfined	
Category	Class	Description	Field Indicator Tests	Compression Strength (MPa)
A	R0	Decomposed rock (soil)	Material crumbles between fingers. Easily removed by pick and shovel	< 1
	R1	Very soft rock	Material crumbles under firm (moderate) blows with the sharp end of geological pick and can be peeled off with a knife; it is too hard to cut a triaxial sample by hand. SPT refusal	1 to 3
В	R2	Soft rock	Can just be scraped and peeled with a knife; firm blows of the pick point leave indentations 2mm to 4mm in specimens	3 to 10
	R3	Medium hard rock	Cannot be scraped or peeled with a knife; hand-held specimen can be broken with the hammer end of a geological pick with a single firm blow	10 to 25
С	R4	Hard rock	Point load tests shall be conducted for	25 to 70
	R5	Very hard rock	distinguishing between these categories.	70 to 200
	R6	Extremely hard rock	These results may be verified by means of uniaxial compressive-strength tests	> 200

Classification after Core Logging Committee, South African Section, Association of Engineering Geologists: 'A Guide to Core Logging for Rock Engineering' Bulletin of the Association of Engineering Geologists, Vol XV, No 3, 1978

1. In Table 1 categories A, B and C can be equated to the following regarding definitions

Category A (R0 and R1) Soft excavation

Category B (R2 and R3)

Category C (R4, R5 and R6)

Intermediate excavation

Hard Rock excavation

As a refinement Category C R4 can be defined as boulder excavation, where boulders shall mean any rock mass with a hardness of at least R3 which will pass through a square opening with dimensions equal to 1 000 x 1 000mm but will not pass through a 200 x 200mm opening.

To further assist with classification of materials the Contractor is requested to fill in the Returnable Schedule T.2.2.17 Excavation Progress Rates.

In pricing the Bill of Quantities the Contractor must take into account soil/rock classifications and the progress rates he has entered into the Returnable schedule.



C3.13

In the Bill of Quantities the Contractor is given the opportunity to classify the soil/rock to be excavated in terms of Table 1 and to apply his rates according to his experience and know-how.

New Sub-Clause

#### PSD-3.1.2.1 Soft (Class A1) Material Suitable for Hand Excavation

With reference to SANS 1921 - 5: (Earthworks activities which are to be performed by hand) <u>Classes of excavation</u> Where labour-intensive methods applicable to targeted labour are specified, soft excavations shall be further defined as follows:

#### "Soft (Class A1) material suitable for hand excavation

Soft excavation for labour-intensive work where excavations are to be carried out by hand methods, shall be excavation in material that can be efficiently removed and loaded with picks, shovels and other hand tools by an average able-bodied person or group of persons. Soft excavation shall include small boulders that can be removed by hand methods.

Soft excavation can be further broken down by introduction of an additional class such as "Soft Excavation Class A1", which is excavation defined as soft, but which can only be excavated with difficulty.

The criteria for classifying Soft Excavation Class A1 shall be as follows:

#### Granular Material: -

Dense material with high resistance to penetration by the point of a geological pick; several blows are required for removal of material; 7 to 15 blows of the dynamic cone penetrometer are required to penetrate 100mm; and

#### Cohesive Materials -

Stiff to very stiff material requiring 6 to 8 blows of the dynamic cone penetrometer to penetrate 100 mm, where:

"stiff" material can be indented by thumbnail; slight indentation produced by pushing a geological pick point into the soil; cannot be moulded by fingers; and where:

"very stiff" material can be indented by thumbnail with difficulty; slight penetration of point produced by blow of geological pick.

Where soft excavation Class A1 material is encountered, it shall be measured and paid for as an extra over soft excavation."



C3.14

### PSDA 3.2 EMBANKMENTS & BACKFILL

#### PSDA 3.2.1 General

Embankment material shall be compacted to 90% modified AASHTO density.

#### PSDA 3.3 Backfilling and Embankments

Add new Sub-Clause:

Sufficient suitable material for forming embankments and backfilling around structures, foundations, footings and the like, shall be temporarily stockpiled in the vicinity of the structures. All other material from the excavations shall be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

#### PSDA 4 PLANT

#### PSDA 4.3 COMPACTION PLANT

Add new Sub-Clause:

Where plant is used for applying the dynamic load, controlling the moisture content and grading or mixing must be capable of achieving the compaction specified using the material available for the construction of the Works.

#### PSDA 4.4 RESTRICTION ON USE OF PLANT

Add new Sub-Clause:

Where the Contractor finds it impractical to use mechanical plant for excavation or to complete portions of the work due to restrictions caused by difficult access or the presence of existing structures, pipelines or services shown on tender drawings, the Contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself as to the alternative requirements when entering rates against the appropriate items in the Bill of Quantities as no claim for extra payment based on the inability to use plant in such circumstances will be considered.

#### PSDA 5 CONSTRUCTION

#### PSDA 5.1.1.1 Barricading and Lighting (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.18.2 and 4.18.3)

Delete the Sub-Clause and substitute:

Without limiting any obligation which the Contractor may have in terms of any Act, Ordinance or other legislation, the Contractor shall ensure that all excavations which are accessible to the public or which is adjacent to a public road or thoroughfare, or by which the safety of persons may be endangered are protected as set out in Clause 13 of the General Safety Regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 and that Watchmen are employed to ensure that barricades, barriers and lights are effective at all times.

Trench excavations shall be protected by means of at least two horizontal double sided red/white; chevron tapes approved by the Engineer. The tapes shall be stretched tightly between supports along both sides and ends of the excavation at levels approximately 0,45m and 1,12m above the ground. The supports shall consist of poles or iron standards securely planted in solid ground at not more than 10m centres so as to enclose the spoil and the excavations

Bridges for vehicles and/or pedestrians shall be provided along the route of the work as and where may be considered necessary by the Engineer. They shall consist of a number of suitably sized steel plates laid across open excavated trenches. They shall be protected on each side by a stout two rail time fence, at least 1m high, consisting of 150 x 75mm time verticals set firmly into the ground, 75mm



C3.15

x 50mm rails securely fastened to them. At least 4 lamps or reflective markers must be provided at each crossing.

Where construction is in, or across, public roads the barricades or barriers and temporary road signs shall be erected. All such signs and positioning thereof shall comply with the requirements set out in Road Note 13 read in conjunction with the SA Road Traffic Signs Manual.

#### PSDA 5.1.1.2 Safeguarding of Excavations (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.18.3)

In Sub-Clause (a) delete the words "Machinery and Occupational Safety Act" in the third and fourth lines and substitute "regulations to the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993".

#### PSDA 5.1.1.3 Explosives (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.7)

Add the following:

The Engineer shall be notified at least 24 hours beforehand of the Contractor's intention to use explosives on site. Similarly surrounding communities must be given appropriate prior notification.

It shall be incumbent on the Contractor to make himself aware of the restrictions to blasting imposed by electric transmission or telephonic lines and other similar services. Where the presence and location of electric transmission or telephonic lines etc. are known or are shown on the Engineer's drawing at tender stage the Contractor must make allowance in his rates and programmes for restrictions and delays which may result from restrictions imposed by the authorities.

# PSDA 5.1.1.3 a) <u>Use of Explosives (New Sub-Clause) (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.7)</u>

Generally, the Contractor will be permitted to use explosives for breaking up rock and hard material during excavations, for demolishing existing structures and for such other purposes where it may normally be required, subject to the following conditions:

- (i) The Engineer or Inspector of Explosives shall have the power to prohibit the use of explosives in cases where in his opinion, the risk of injury or damage to persons, property or adjoining structures is too high
- (ii) A copy of each blasting permit issued to workmen, and of each permit issued to the Contractor to cover the purchase, storage and transport of explosives, shall be handed to the Engineer. The Contractor shall grant the Engineer access to all records maintained for the Inspector of Explosives or the Government Mining Engineer, as the case may be.
- (iii) Before any blasting is undertaken, the Contractor, together with the Engineer shall examine and measure up any buildings, houses or structures in the vicinity of the proposed blasting and establish and record together with the owners thereof the extent of cracking or damage that may exist before commencement of blasting operations. It is advised that a photographic record will be required of neighbouring structures before blasting commences. These structures will be pointed out by the Engineer. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to make good at his own expense any further damage to such houses, buildings or structures which is a result of the blasting.
- (iv) Where there is reasonable danger of damage to power and telephone lines or any other property, the Contractor shall suitably adapt his methods of blasting, the size of the charges and use adequate protective measures such as cover blasting in order to limit the risk of damage as far as possible.

### PSDA 5.1.1.3 b) <u>Limitations for Blasting (New Sub-Clause)</u>

### a) Approval of Methods and Keeping of Records

No blasting work may be carried out prior to the Engineer's approval being given in writing



C3.16

Prior to starting any drilling for the first section of blasting, the Contractor shall submit for approval to the Engineer, details of the proposed overall methods of blasting that will be used on site, including spacing, depth and pattern of holes, charging levels (kg/m³), spacing and positioning of relays, method of blast initiation, precautions to prevent 'fly rock', maximum charge per relay, traffic arrangements during blasting, and any other details he may consider relevant. These details shall be submitted in writing and supported with sketches at least 7 days before the commencement of drilling and blasting.

The Engineer will evaluate these details in relation to the given limitations and prior to giving his approval, will indicated to the Contractor any changes that may possibly be needed to comply with the limitations.

For all subsequent blasts, the Contractor shall, at least 24 hours beforehand, notify the Engineer of the intention to blast and at the same time shall note if any changes will be made relative to the approved method.

The Engineer reserves the right to order the Contractor to modify his method of drilling and blasting, or to employ reduced blasting, without thereby invalidating the Contract. The Contractor shall have no claim for extra payment, over and above his tendered rates, due to his being ordered to use such a different method of drilling or blasting or reduced charges, regardless of any prior approval by the Engineer of any previous method.

After every blast, the Contractor shall, within 24 hours, submit to the Engineer details of the actual total mass of explosives used, the approximate volume of material loosened and the maximum simultaneous mass of explosives detonated (maximum charge per relay).

Notwithstanding any approval given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall at all times be responsible for the safety of the Works, persons, animals and property in the vicinity of the Site during blasting operations.

#### b) Vibrations

Blasting vibrations are caused by the transmission of the shock wave from the explosion charge through the material being blasted. This shock wave could cause damage to structures in the vicinity of the blasting if the vibrations are not limited to acceptable levels. Damage to structures is closely associated with peak particle velocity of the ground vibrations in the vicinity of the structure. Advisable maximum levels for peak particle velocity are given in Table 2.

Table 2

MAXIMUM PARTICLE VELOCITIES (VIBRATION)

Maximum peak particle velocity (mm/s)	Effect on people and buildings
	Threshold of human perception unlikely to cause damage of
0,5	any type
5	Limit for blasting adjacent to historical monuments
25	Limit for blasting near private dwellings in order to reduce
	disturbance to residents to a minimum
50	Limit for blasting adjacent to residential structures on good
	foundations
84	Limit for property owned by concern doing the blasting (ie.
	minor plaster cracks acceptable)
120	Recommended maximum level for blasting adjacent to sturdy
	reinforced concrete structures

The peak particle velocity V is related to the distance D from the blast and the maximum mass of explosive E instantaneously detonated (maximum charge per relay) by the general equation:



C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.17

$$V = \left(\frac{k}{D}\right)^m x E^n$$

where k, m and n are constants for a particular set of circumstances. V is in mm/s, D is in metres and E is in kilograms. Experimentation has shown that n=0.5 but k and m have to be determined for each site by means of vibration measurements. However blasting can be safely conducted without vibration measurements or expert advice if the following relationship is used:

$$V = \left(\frac{1150}{D}\right) x E^{0.5}$$

which gives the maximum charge levels for V = 50 mm/s listed in Table 3

MAXIMUM CHARGE LEVELS

Minimum distance from nearest blast hole structure (m)	Maximum charge mass per relay (kg)
10	0,19
20	0,76
30	1,7
40	3,0
50	4,7
60	6,8
70	9,3
80	12,1
90	15,3
100	18,9

Table 3

Only detonating relays of at least 20 milliseconds delay interval must be used.

The above relationship can be used to calculate charge mass for other velocity limits. However, if higher charge levels have to be used for practical reasons, expert advice and possibly vibration measurements will be required.

Notwithstanding the above blasting limits, the Contractor shall at all times be responsible for the safety of the Works, person, animals and property in the vicinity of the Site during blasting operations.

#### PSDA 5.1.1.3 c) Negligence (New Sub-Clause)

The Contractor shall be liable for all damages to services caused as a result of the Contractor's negligence.

### PSDA 5.1.3 Existing Services (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.17)

Add to the Sub-Clause:

All existing services on the site may not be shown on the Drawings or be visible on the site. The Engineer may order excavation by hand in order to search for and expose services. An item has been included in the Bill of Quantities to cover the cost of such work if so ordered by the Engineer.

Where a service is damaged because of the Contractor's negligence, he shall be liable for the costs involved in the repair of the service and any other costs consequent upon the interruption of the damaged services.

### PSDA 5.1.5 Excessive Pollution (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.19)

# WATER · AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.18

Add the words "noise and", before the word "dust" in the first line.

# PSDA 5.1.6 Excavated Material not to Endanger or Interfere (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.10) Delete the last sentence and substitute:

"All material that is unsuitable or not required for backfilling shall be disposed of at an appropriate landfill site for spreading by others. No additional payment will be made for these activities."

#### PSDA 5.2.1 Site Preparation

Delete the last sentence and substitute:

"Material so removed shall be disposed of by the Contractor to Sites designated by the Engineer".

#### PSDA 5.2.2 Excavation (Refer SANS 1921-1 Clause 4.10)

Add new Sub-Clauses:

- (h) Where outside shuttering is ordered by the Engineer, the excavations shall be carried out for an extra width of not more than 600mm all around the structure, measured from the base of the face to be shuttered, to allow for the shuttering to be fixed, this extra excavation and refilling where necessary is to be measured and paid for under quantities allowed for this purpose in the Bill of Quantities. Outside shuttering shall be used for the construction of all major structures unless ordered otherwise by the Engineer.
- (i) Where permanent concrete is to be placed against an excavated face, the excavation shall be trimmed to ensure that there is no projection greater than 20 mm protruding into the excavation profile.
- (j) The Contractor shall not spoil, waste or stockpile excavated material without approval. The Contractor shall so plan his cut-to-fill operations that all excavated material is used in the manner that is most appropriate.

The Contractor shall conserve all suitable surplus material and he shall not borrow, spoil or waste any material unnecessarily. If excavated material designated for a particular purpose becomes contaminated, is incorrectly used or becomes unavailable through injudicious planning of excavation operations, the Contractor shall replace the contaminated material and make good any shortfall with material of quality at least equal to that of the said selected material.

Where selection of excavated material is required, the method of excavation shall be so arranged as to avoid double handling. Wherever possible excavated material shall be placed in its final position without being stockpiled. If stockpiling is unavoidable, materials intended for different uses shall be stockpiled separately

#### PSDA 5.2.3.1 Embankments

In the thirteenth line delete "600mm" and substitute "300mm"

In the sixteenth line delete "300mm" and substitute "150mm"

Delete the nineteenth line and substitute the following:

Each layer shall be compacted to achieve 90% modified AASHTO density except where indicated otherwise on the Drawings

## PSDA 5.2.3.2 Restricted Backfill and Compaction at Structures

Delete the eighth and ninth lines and substitute:



C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.19

"not exceeding 250mm and compacted by means of mechanical tampers to achieve a 90% modified AASHTO density except where indicated otherwise on the Drawings."

#### PSDA 5.2.5.2 Topsoiling

Delete the wording of Sub-Clause 5.2.5.2 and replace with the following:

"Where scheduled, topsoil shall be placed in accordance with PSZC 2.2 of the Particular Specification for Environmental Management of Construction Projects. Prior to placing, the surfaces to receive topsoil shall be prepared by pulling horizontal ruts into the soil with the tines of a front-end loader or other suitable method to retard erosion of the topsoil."

#### PSDA 5.2.5.3 Grass and other vegetation

Delete the working of Sub-Clause PSDA 5.2.5.3 and replace with the following:

"Where scheduled vegetation re-establishment shall be undertaken in accordance with PSZC 4 of the Particular Specification for Environmental Management of Construction Projects".

#### PSDA 6 TOLERANCES

#### PSDA 6.1 DEGREE OF ACCURACY.

Replace the words ' Degree of Accuracy III ' with ' Degree of Accuracy II '

#### PSDA 6.2 PERMISSIBLE DEVIATIONS

Add the following permissible deviations for work to Degree of Accuracy II:

6.2(a)	1		<u>+</u> 300mm
	2		<u>+</u> 100mm
	3		<u>+</u> 50mm
	4	From direction of slope	Nil
		Between 1/100 and 1/300	10%
		1/400 and flatter	5%
6.2(b)	1		<u>+</u> 35mm
	2		<u>+</u> 50mm
1/	3		± 50mm
	4		<u>+</u> 15mm
6.2(c)	1	Read "-2%+1%" in place of " <u>+</u> 2%	

#### PSDA 6.3 EXCAVATION BY MECHANICAL MEANS

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Where bulk excavation is carried out by earthmoving equipment, such excavation will only be allowed to within a level of 300mm, or less as ordered by the Engineer, above the general level to which the ground has to be reduced, the balance of the bulk excavation being carried out by hand or by other means approved by the Engineer.

#### PSDA 7 TESTING

#### PSDA 7.1 TAKING AND TESTING OF SAMPLES

Add to the Sub-Clause:

# UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER · AMANZI

# TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

C3. 30

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

The Contractor shall make arrangements with a soils testing laboratory to undertake the following tests and to pass the test results to the Engineer. The costs of such tests shall be included in the rates tendered for the appropriate item in the Bill of Quantities.

C3.20

# a) Material imported from outside the Contract Site as working surfaces, sub-grade improvement or for fill material

One CBR and indicator test per 200m³ of compacted material brought on site. (river sand will normally be exempted from this requirement). A sample and one CBR and indictor test of the material proposed for importation shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to the commencement of importation.

### b) Fill Material in Place

One density and moisture content per 100m³ of compacted fill

#### c) Compacted Sub-Grade or Finished Level

One density and moisture content per 200m² of compacted surface area.

Should any of the above density tests fail to comply with the specified requirements, the Contractor shall at his own expense remedy the failure and submit a new test to the Engineer.

#### PSDA 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Throughout this clause delete "Drawing DA-2" wherever it appears and substitute "Fig DA-2"

### PSDA 8.1.1 Basic Principles

Delete the third line of the first sentence and substitute:

"material in backfilling, forming embankments, etc., including any necessary additional offloading, stock-piling and reloading and the cost of disposal of any"

#### PSDA 8.1.3 Basic Principles

Delete the third line and substitute:

"will be measured as part of the bulk excavation or restricted excavation, as applicable".

#### PSDA 8.3.1(a) Excavation

Delete and replace with:

#### Remove topsoil to nominal depth of 200mm stockpile and maintain......Unit: m²

The rate shall cover the cost of removing topsoil to a nominal depth of 200mm, stockpiling, and preventing dust and noise nuisance.

#### PSDA 8.3.2 Restricted Excavation

### b) Extra-over for

Add to the Sub-Clause

- (3) boulder excavation Class A Unit m<sup>3</sup>
- (4) boulder excavation Class B Unit m<sup>3</sup>

Delete the last two lines and substitute:



C3.21

(a) above for any portion of the excavated material that is classified as intermediate, hard rock, boulder Class A or boulder Class B as applicable.

#### **PSDA 8.3.9** Additional Compaction (New Sub-Clause)

The rate shall include for all additional plant, labour and materials necessary to achieve the additional compaction scheduled.

## PSDA 8.3.10 Survey of Surrounding Structures before Blasting (New Sub-Clause) ......Sum

The rate shall cover the cost to examine and measure up any buildings, houses or structures in the vicinity of the proposed blasting and establish and record together with the owners thereof the extent of cracking or damage that may exist before commencement of blasting operations. The rate shall cover the cost of providing a photographic record of neighbouring structures before blasting commences.

#### PSDA 8.3.11 Protection of Structures / Buildings (New Sub-Clause) ......Sum

The rates shall cover the cost of examining and measuring up any buildings, houses or structures that encroach within the pipeline servitude and establishing and recording, together with the owners thereof. The general condition and/or damage that may exist before commencement of blasting operations, including the cost of providing a photographic record, the costs of reduced working width, and the costs of any special working methods required to protect the structure throughout the course of the nearby construction work. This shall include, where required, but is not necessarily limited to, the use of shoring or lateral trench support and the placing of barriers to demarcate restricted working area in the vicinity of the structure.



C3.22

### PSG: Concrete (Structural) (Applicable to SABS 1200 G – 1982)

#### PSG 2 DEFINITIONS

#### PSG 2.3 a) General

#### Adverse weather

Delete the figure "25°C" and replace with "32°C"

#### PSG 2.3 d) Concrete finishes:-

Add new Sub-Clause

Generally, the concrete is to be finished to the tolerances stated in Clause 6.2.3 for the relevant degree of accuracy.

For "WATER RETAINING STRUCTURES" the finishes are to as listed below: -

#### (I) FORMED SURFACES: CLASSES OF FINISH

#### a) Class F1 Surface Finish

After repair work has been done to surface defects, no further treatment of the asstripped finish will be required. This finish is required on concealed formed surfaces

#### b) Class F2 Surface Finish

This finish shall be equivalent to that obtained from the use of square-edged timber panels and boards wrought to the correct thickness, or shutter boards or steel forms arranged in a regular pattern. This finish is intended to be left as struck. Although minor surface blemishes and slight discolourations will be permitted, large blemishes and severe stains and discolouration shall be repaired where so directed by the Engineer.

#### c) Class F3 Surface Finish

This finish shall be that obtained by first producing a Class F2 surface finish with joint marks which form an approved regular pattern to fit in with the appearance of the structure. All projections shall then be removed, irregularities repaired and the surface rubbed or treated to form a smooth finish of uniform texture, appearance and colour.

#### (II) UNFORMED SURFACES: CLASSES OF FINISH

#### a) Class U1 Surface Finish (rough)

The top surface shall be screeded off with a template to the required cross-section and tamped with a tamping board to compact the surface thoroughly and to bring mortar to the surface, so as to leave the surface slightly rough but generally at the required elevation.

#### b) Class U2 Surface Finish (floated)

The surface shall first be given a Class U1 surface finish and after the concrete has hardened sufficiently, it shall be wood-floated to a uniform surface free from trowel marks. For non-skid surfaces such as on those exposed to pedestrian traffic, the surface shall then be given a broom finish. The corrugations so produced shall be approximately 1mm deep, uniform of appearance and width and shall be perpendicular to the centre line of the pavement.



C3.23

#### c) Class U3 Surface Finish (smoothly finished)

The surface shall first be given a Class U1 surface finish, and after the concrete has hardened sufficiently, it shall be floated with a steel float to a smooth surface to within 5mm of the position shown on the drawings, and to within 2mm of the required level.

#### PSG 3 MATERIALS

#### PSG 3.2 CEMENT

#### PSG 3.2.1 Applicable specifications

Delete the sub-clause and replace with the following:

SANS 50197-1 and -2: Common cements, and SANS 50413-1 and -2: Masonry cement.

These specifications will be applicable to this contract and the descriptions and types of cements, where specified, will be based on the designations as defined in these specifications.

No Ordinary Portland Cement having an equivalent sodium monoxide content (calculated as  $Na_20 + 0.658 K_20$ ) exceeding 0.60 percent by mass of the cement may be used in any reinforced concrete other than in combination with an approved coarse aggregate, which has been shown by testing to be non-reactive in respect of potential alkali-aggregate reaction.

All cement and cement extenders used on the project shall comply with SANS EN 197-1 and SANS 1491 respectively.

Unless agreed to otherwise by the Engineer, the cement used on the works shall be either Type Cem I, Type Cem II/A-S or Cem II/B-S (all of minimum strength Class 32,5) – refer table 1 of SANS 50197-1.

All cement of a particular type shall be supplied from the same source for the duration of the Contract.

#### PSG 3.2.2 Alternative Types of Cement

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Pulverised Fly Ash (PFA) used on the works shall be from an approved source and shall comply with the requirements of SANS 1491 part II

#### PSG 3.2.3.....Storage of Cement

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Cement shall not be kept in storage for longer than 8 weeks without the Engineer's permission. Cement, if not delivered in bulk for storage in an approved silo, must be stored in a separate room with a raised floor constructed of heavy planks supported on bricks, or similar. This room must be completely damp-proof and well ventilated. Cement must be used in the order that it is delivered. Any bags of cement that show any degree of hydration or setting shall be removed from the site and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

PSG 3.3 WATER

Add to the Sub-Clause:



C3.24

If potable water is not used in the concrete, samples of the water that it is proposed to use for the concrete shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval in terms of Clause 3.1.

PSG 3.4 AGGREGATES

#### PSG 3.4.2 Use of Plumbs

#### PSG 3.4.2 q) .Add New Sub-Clause:

The use of plumbs will not be permitted in any of the strength concrete specified on the Works.

PSG 3.4.4.....Aggregate quality

Add New Sub-Clause:

Fine and coarse aggregates must comply fully with the requirements of SANS 1083.

Records of grading analysis tests on all the aggregate shall be kept.

Fine aggregate must be clean, naturally occurring, siliceous sand or approved crushed rock. The broken shell content determined in accordance with SANS Method 5840 must not exceed 30 percent by mass. In addition, for water retaining structures the following shall apply: fine aggregate grading is to comply with the table below. It may be necessary to blend two sands in order to meet the grading envelope. The maximum variance of the fineness modulus (FM) of the fine aggregate shall not exceed 0.2. Revision to the submitted mix design must be carried out where this becomes unavoidable.

SIEVE SIZE (MM)	% PASSING
4,75	100 – 90
2,36	100 – 75
1,18	96 – 60
0,60	60 – 40
0,30	40 – 20
0,15	20 – 10
0,075	6 – 3 (6 – 15)*

<sup>\*</sup> If crusher sand

The coarse aggregate shall all be retained on a screen with 4,75mm nominal aperture size with the exception of dust content, which shall not exceed 0,5 percent by mass. Flakiness indices determined in accordance with SANS Method 5847 must not exceed 30 percent in the case of 26,5mm aggregate size and 25 percent in the cast of 19,0mm aggregate size respectively.

PSG 3.5 ADMIXTURES

PSG 3.5.1 Approval of Admixtures Required

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Admixtures may be used in concrete mixes provided their use has been approved by the Engineer. To facilitate approval, the Contractor shall provide the following information: -

## UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER : AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.25

- The trade name of the admixture, its source and the manufacturer's recommended method of use
- Typical dosage rates and possible detrimental affects of under-dosage and over-dosage.
- Whether compounds (such as those containing chloride in any form as an active ingredient) likely
  to cause corrosion of the reinforcement or deterioration of the concrete are present and, if so, the
  chloride content (expressed as chloride ions or as equivalent anhydrous calcium chloride) by
  mass of admixture.
- The method and accuracy of dispensing the admixture.
- Generally, admixtures that improve workability and water retention shall comply with AASHTO M194 "Chemical Admixtures for concrete"

#### **PSG 4 PLANT**

#### **PSG 4.2BATCHING PLANT**

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Reports on the calibration of weight batching plant, clearly stating the date of the test, shall be submitted to the engineer.

In addition, when concrete is being mixed for **water retaining structures** the following shall apply:

The batching of concrete shall be done by weigh batching only, volume batching will not be permitted.

The Contractor shall ensure, by regular examination, calibration and tests, that the batching system functions efficiently and accurately and that hoppers and cement containers are kept dry and clean. Proof of examination and calibration, clearing stating date of test shall be submitted to the Engineer.

No mixed concrete shall be deposited directly onto the ground prior to placing. A board or other suitable platform is to be provided onto which the mixed concrete can be deposited whilst it awaits placing.

Excess concrete from mixing shall be deposited in a designated area awaiting removal to an approved landfill site, or for use in the reservoir embankment.

The Contractor will contain wash water from cement mixing operations, by directing the water into a sump for collection. The material contained in the sump will be removed to an appropriate landfill site, or included in the reservoir embankment.

PSG 4.5.1

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The Contractor shall submit detailed proposals for the formwork and support work to the Engineer at the beginning of thr contract. The formwork shall be designed to limit deflection to a value not exceeding 1/360th of the span between supports.

PSG 4.5.3.....Ties

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The spacing and method of fixing shutters and filling of voids shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer.

# WATER · AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

#### For water-retaining structures: -

(a) If sacrificial metal ties are used, they are to be drilled out so as not to extend beyond 60mm of concrete surface on the wet side of the wall and 50mm on the outside.

C3.26

- (b) If plastic sheaths are used to permit removal of the metal ties, the sheaths are to be removed and the holes are to be completely removed by using an oversized drill bit to ream out the holes.
- (c) the surface of the hole is to be primed by wetting with a cement/SBR latex slurry and the hole filled by caulking with a cementitous mortar consisting of 1 part cement to 2 parts concrete sand by volume, well mixed with sufficient clean water to obtain the required consistency. The grout is to be well rodded into the hole to completely fill same and provide a dense void free plug. The surface is to be towelled to finish flush with the surrounding area.

#### **PSG 5 CONSTRUCTION**

#### **PSG 5.1 REINFORCEMENT**

PSG 5.1.2.....Fixing

Delete from the eighth and ninth lines the following:

"or, if permitted by the Engineer, by welding".

#### PSG 5.1.3.....Cover

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Binding wire used for fixing reinforcement must be tightly bound around the nodes at bar intersection with cut ends bent inwards. A nominal reduction of the minimum specified cover by 3mm will be allowed for binding wire. The reinforcing tie wire used for the cover blocks is to be hot dipped galvanized. Great care is to be taken over the manufacturing of these blocks and the Contractor must ensure that when the blocks are made that the tie wires are not pushed too deep into the blocks. A minimum of 30mm cover must be maintained between the reinforcing tie wire and the end of the block.

The Contractor shall use only high quality cement mortar cover blocks to maintain the specified cover to reinforcement. The concrete cover blocks shall be made with mortar having the same characteristic 28 day strength as that which is specified for the structural concrete elements. The blocks shall not be less than 80mm x 80mm and the same thickness as the required cover.

Cover blocks shall not be less than 7 days old at time of installation and shall have been cured by full immersion in water for a period of not less than 3 days.

For water-retaining structures the minimum cover shall be 60mm on the wet surface; and 50mm on the outside surface.

For chambers minimum cover is to be 40mm

#### **PSG 5.2FORMWORK**

PSG 5.2.1Classification of Finishes

Add to the Sub-Clause:



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.27

Generally all surfaces of minor structures (such as valve chambers) are to be smooth, and only those surfaces which will be covered under permanent backfill may be cast using rough shutters.

The making good of imperfections defined for smooth surface finish formwork must include filling blowholes with any dimension exceeding 10mm.

Full payment for formwork will only be made when concrete has been finished to the standard specified.

#### PSG 5.2.1 c.) ... Special

Add to the Sub-Clause:

For **water-works** and other **water-retaining structures** the following classes of finish shall apply:-

CLASS	COMMENT	USE IN WORKS
F1	Formwork to be constructed to prevent liquid	Surfaces below ground not exposed to view
	leakage. Minimum standard of finish for water	and other surfaces indicated on the drawings.
	retaining structures. (degree of accuracy III)	
F2	This is a good quality finish of uniform texture and	All visible surfaces not directly in contact with
	colour. 'Groutex' or other similar approved sealer to	water
	be fitted between formwork panels. (degree of	
	accuracy II)	
F3	This is a high quality, smooth finish of uniform	All surfaces in contact with water; all surfaces
	texture and colour. Unless specified to the contrary,	exposed to view and other surfaces indicated
	steel forms may be used to form surfaces with a	on the drawings or as directed by the Project
	Class F3 surface finish. (degree of accuracy I)	Manager.

PSG 5.2.2....Preparation of Formwork

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The Contractor is required to provide a method statement together with hand sketches for the proposed formwork and concrete pours for the Reservoirs/Chambers.

All formwork must be treated with a release agent which is compatible with the concrete surface finish specified. Details of the proposed release agent shall be submitted to the Engineer for his approval, prior to its use on site. Great care is to be taken not to get any shutter release oil or any other contamination on any of the reinforcing.

All exposed external corners shall have 20mm x 20mm chamfers.

**PSG 5.2.5** 

#### **Removal of Formwork**

**PSG 5.2.5.2** 

#### **Permissible Time for Removal of Formwork**

Delete the first two lines and substitute the following:

For this purpose and except as allowed in SANS 1200G 5.2.5.3, the formwork shall remain in place, after all the concrete has been placed in the relevant lift, for the appropriate minimum period of time given in Table 2

Amend Table 2 as following:-

In columns 2, 3 and 4 after the word "Portland cement and portland cement 15" add "and Type Cem I, Type Cem II/A-S and Type Cem II/B-S"



C3.28

#### PSG 5.3 FIXING BLOCKS

HOLES, CHASES AND

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Fixing blocks for the attachment of fixtures may be embedded in concrete provided that the strength or any other desirable feature (such as appearance) is not in the opinion of the Engineer, thereby impaired.

#### **PSG 5.5 CONCRETE**

PSG 5.5.1 ......Quality

#### PSG 5.5.1.1 General

Add to the Sub-Clause the following: -

Unless specifically stated in the Project Specification Prescribed Mix Concrete will not be used

#### PSG 5.5.1.2 Consistency

Add to the Sub-Clause the following: -

Slump limits specified in Table 3 shall apply except for slabs where the maximum slump must not exceed 60mm

#### PSG 5.5.1.5 Durability

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The exposure conditions at the site of the Works are to be considered as being severe.

#### PSG 5.5.1.6 Prescribed Mix Concrete

Delete the Sub-Clause and substitute the following:

Unless the Design mix is detailed on the drawings or in the Specification, all concrete shall be Strength concrete.

#### PSG 5.5.1.7 Strength Concrete

Add to the sub-clause:

Unless otherwise agreed to by the Engineer, the concrete mix is to be designed by an approved laboratory. At least four weeks before placing any concrete on the Works, the Contractor shall supply and deliver to the approved laboratory, at his own cost, samples of the aggregates he proposes to use in the concrete mix. While the proportion of cement to the combined quantity of sand and stone will remain constant for each grade of concrete, as set out above, the relative proportions of sand and stone may be adjusted to achieve the required strength. The laboratory will be bound by the requirements of this Specification which are to guide the Contractor in pricing the grade of strength concrete. The Contractor is to allow in his rate for strength concrete an amount to cover the fees and charges levied by the approved laboratory in designing the strength concrete mix.

#### PSG 5.5.1.8 No-Fines Concrete

Add new Sub-Clause:



C3.29

No-Fines concrete shall be composed of cement and course aggregate only, the fine aggregate being omitted from the mix.

The stone shall comply with the grading requirements of 19mm single-sized crushed stone to table 7 of SANS 1083.

Only sufficient water shall be added to the mix to produce a smooth grout to completely cover each and every particle of aggregate.

Portions may be varied on site with the approval of the Engineer to obtain a more satisfactory result. The upper surface of the no-fines is to be finished off with a wood float to provide a smooth working surface while adding just sufficient dry mix mortar (1 to 8) to close the upper surface of voids in order to prevent the ingress of foreign matter into the interstices.

No-Fines concrete shall be placed within 20 minutes of having been mixed and shall be rodded and hand tamped into position. The use of vibrators will not be permitted.

No traffic shall be permitted to traverse the surface of the no-fines concrete during the three days after placing and then only over planks or boards placed for that purpose.

#### PSG 5.5.3 Mixing

#### PSG 5.5.3.1 Mixing at Construction Site

Add to the Sub-Clause:

i) Site batching shall be by mass using an approved type of weigh-batching plant.

#### PSG 5.5.3.2 Ready-Mixed Concrete

Delete the first sentence and substitute the following:

Concrete produced at a central concrete production facility other than at the site of the Works shall only be accepted for use in the Works with the prior and express approval of the Engineer. When such approval has been given the Engineer shall then decide whether or not to accept the test results obtained by the facility concerned.

In addition, for water retaining structures:

Ready-mixed concrete must comply fully with the specifications detailed in SANS 878 (latest amendment). The concrete batching plant is to be inspected by the Engineer for compliance with SANS tolerances and his approval is to be obtained in writing before commencement of the concrete works.

The slump of the concrete is to be measured from every truck delivered and is to comply with the relevant parts of the SANS 878 specifications and this specification.

A computer printout of the concrete mix from the batching plant is to be made available when requested. The printout is to give details of the truck registration, the actual mix proportions and the time that the water was added to the mix. The arrival time of each truck and the time that the concrete discharge is completed must also be recorded.

The use of the ready-mixed concrete will be approved subject to concrete being placed in its final position within a maximum time of 2 hours from the time of discharge from the central batching plant into the mixing truck. In addition, all other requirements relating to concrete materials, plant and construction contained in the Standardized and project Specifications shall apply. The ready-mixed concrete will be subject to the same testing requirements as site-batched concrete.



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.30

The Contractor shall submit a written request to the Engineer to concrete any section of work at least 24 hours beforehand. No concreting may take place until such time that the request has been counter-signed by the Engineer.

#### **PSG 5.5.5.5**

#### **Dropping of Concrete (new heading)**

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Dropping concrete freely will only be permitted if the Engineer is satisfied that this is the only practical method of placing.

#### PSG 5.5.5.9 Pumping Concrete

Add new Sub-clause:

The use of pumped concrete will only be allowed on the Contract subject to the concrete mixes full compliance with this specification and the Engineer's written approval of the proposed procedures for mixing, transport and placement.

#### PSG 5.5.5.10

#### **Continuous Pours** (New Sub-Clause)

Add new Sub-clause:

In the case of continuous walls in **water-retaining structures**, these are to be cast in lifts of such height that each lift can be poured uninterrupted in one continuous operation over the entire perimeter of the wall. No vertical or inclined construction joints of any kind will be permitted in continuous walls unless they have been specifically ordered or authorized by the Engineer. When placing a complete perimeter wall in a single pour, the placing of concrete shall commence at convenient points on the perimeter of the wall and shall proceed both ways simultaneously so that fresh concrete meets fresh concrete. Any rest pauses, such as for meals, shall be avoided as far as possible, and the Contractor may be required by the Engineer to make the operation continuous by working in shifts. A workable arrangement must be made before each concreting operation commences.

#### PSG 5.5.5.11

#### **Blinding Layer (New Sub-Clause)**

Add new Sub-clause:

Beneath all structural grades of concrete, or where shown on drawings or elsewhere if so ordered by the Engineer, the bottom of the excavation is to be covered by a blinding layer (screed) in Grade 15/19 mPa concrete to a minimum depth of 75mm to prevent disturbance of the ground and to serve as an even, clean and accurately positioned working floor for setting steel and placing foundation concrete. This blinding layer shall be laid within a day after excavations have been taken out, trimmed to the required depths and have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

PSG 5.5.7.....Construction Joints

#### PSG 5.5.7.3.....Preparation of Construction Joints (new heading)

Delete Sub-Clauses and substitute with the following:

All horizontal and vertical construction joints shall be cleaned of all dirt and loose particles and shall be prepared to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Formed keys shall be provided if shown on the drawings or if instructed by the Engineer. All intersections of construction joints with concrete surfaces which will be exposed to view shall be made straight and level or plumb and shall be constructed to the details shown on the drawings.

## WATER · AMANZI

## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.31

The Contractor is to provide a compressor with suitable oil traps in the air delivery hoses on site for the whole period during which concreting is in progress, and this must be available for cleaning concrete faces prior to placing fresh concrete or pouring joints.

The method adopted for forming joints not covered by 5.5.7.1 and unforeseen joints (see 2.4.3) shall be one of the following as agreed with the Engineer:-

- (a) "Blowing off" may generally be carried out on horizontal surfaces but under special circumstances approved by the Engineer it may also be carried out on vertical surfaces. The surface concrete to be prepared shall be between 4 and 8 hours old after completion of placing and shall be blown off using a mixture of air and water under a pressure of at least 500 kPa or by using a high pressure water jet until all dirt, laitance, etc. is removed and particles of clean coarse aggregate are exposed sufficiently to produce a rough surface. Any loose particles of coarse aggregate shall also be removed. The success of this method of preparation depends on selecting the correct time (dependent on the type of cement, atmospheric conditions etc.) so that the concrete has set to just the necessary degree of hardness. The operation may therefore have to be undertaken outside normal working hours and at night. When the surfaces are at least 12 hours old any remaining loose fine aggregate particles shall be washed off. All surfaces prepared by "blowing-off" shall be kept continuously wet until the next lift of fresh concrete is to be placed against them; the maximum time being 12 hours.
- (b) "Scabbling", which refers to removal of all surface laitance plus roughening the concrete surface with (pneumatic) picks in order to expose the coarse aggregate in a uniform pattern, may be carried out on both horizontal and vertical surfaces. The surfaces to be prepared in this manner shall be at least 12 hours old after mixing the concrete. At least 35% of the roughened surface area shall consist of exposed coarse aggregate. All surfaces prepared by "scabbling" shall be kept continuously wet until the next lift of fresh concrete is to be placed against them; the maximum time being 12 hours.
- (c) The use of approved wet-to-dry epoxy resin concrete adhesive, strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions, will be permitted in the formation of concrete joints at surfaces where the concrete is older than 7 days.

#### PSG 5.5.7.4.....Placing Fresh Concrete at Construction Joints (new sub-clause)

Add new Sub-clause:

Horizontal and vertical construction joint surfaces shall have been "scabbled" or "blown-off", cleaned and continuously wet as specified in 5.5.7.3 above before fresh concrete is placed over them. Immediately before placing the fresh concrete, the damp surface of the set concrete shall be evenly coated (by brushing or brooming) with a layer of cement mortar between 10mm and 15mm thick. The water/cement ratio and the cement/sand ratio of this mortar shall be the same as that of the fresh concrete to be placed. This mortar shall be produced by leaving the coarse aggregate fraction out of a batch of the fresh concrete. Coating with mortar is to be done in stages immediately before areas of set concrete are covered with fresh concrete, so that no mortar is exposed for longer than one hour after mixing, or less if the mortar has become dry or has started to set before being covered with fresh concrete. Any dried out mortar shall be removed and after cleaning the surface, shall be replaced with fresh mortar.

PSG 5.5.8.....Curing and Protection

Add to Sub-clause:

f) For concrete in water retaining structures,

# WATER · AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.32

Particular attention must be paid to curing concrete properly and for this reason a separate scheduled rate has been included for curing.

The Contractor must ensure that all materials required for the curing process are on hand before stripping any formwork. He must also ensure that the concrete elements from which the forms are being removed are prevented from drying out at any stage during the stripping process.

Elements must be cured by applying an approved non-toxic reflective type curing compound, which complies with the requirements of ASTM C309-74 "Liquid membrane forming compounds for curing concrete" Type 2, using suitable spray equipment to provide full even coverage.

Horizontal and sloping floor elements must have the curing compound applied within two hours after finishing and then all exposed surfaces must be completely covered by 250 micron white polythene sheeting and lapping by not less than 150mm at joints.

Vertical and near vertical elements must have the abovementioned treatment within 2 hours of striking formwork. All polythene sheeting must be in good condition with no tears or punctures and must be secured in position to prevent the wind from lifting it free of the concrete surface.

Polythene sheeting is to be retained in position for a minimum period of 7 days for strength Grade 42.5 and 10 days for Grade 32.5.

Concrete that has not been cured in compliance with this specification will not be accepted for purposes of payment.

Measurement for curing shall be per square metre. The rate shall be fully inclusive of all plant, labour and materials to cure the concrete as specified.

#### PSG 5.5.10......Concrete Surfaces

#### PSG 5.5.10.2 Delete and replace with the following:-

Where a wood-floated or steel-floated or power-floated finish or a screed topping or granolithic finish is required in terms of the project specification, the concrete shall, unless otherwise stated in the project specification, be finished to the tolerances specified below in the following degrees of Accuracy:-

- (a) For interior surfaces of walls and floors of water-retaining surfaces degree of accuracy I shall apply;
- (b) For floors within buildings degree of accuracy I shall apply;.
- (c) For all unexposed surfaces degree of accuracy III shall apply;.
- (d) For all other surfaces degree of accuracy II shall apply;.
- (e) For water works and other water retaining structures; the following class of finish shall apply:-

	COMMENTS	USE IN WORKS
CLASS		
U1		Surfaces below ground not exposed to view and other surfaces indicated on the drawings.
U2	As from steel formwork with all joints between formwork panels horizontal or vertical or parallel to	Surfaces exposed to pedestrian traffic within waterworks>



C3.33

	supporting members to produce a high quality, smooth finish of uniform texture and colour. Joints shall be tight to prevent loss of grout. Groutex or similar is to be fitted between formwork panels.	
U3	Rubbing with carborundum stone after the concrete has hardened shall be allowed but under no circumstances will plastering of the surface be permitted.	All surfaces in contact with water; all surfaces exposed to view and other surfaces indicated on the drawings or as directed by the Project Manager.

PSG 5.5.11.....Watertight Concrete

#### Add to Sub-clause:

Grade W 35/19 concrete shall be used in water retaining-structures. In reservoirs the floor, roof, walls, columns and sump shall be constructed with Grade W35/19 concrete. Approval from the Engineer is required if on-site batching and mixing is to be undertaken. In addition to the requirements for strength concrete in terms of clause PSG 5.5.1.7, this concrete shall comply with the following requirements: -

- a) it shall consist of cement PFA blended together so that the combined cementitious material comprises between 70–75% cement and 25 30% PFA respectively by weight
- b) GGBS will not be allowed as an alternative to PFA
- c) The cement content shall be between 380 450 kg/m<sup>3</sup>
- d) The minimum cement water: ratio shall be 2
- e) The characteristic cube strength at 28 days shall be 35MPa

#### 

#### Delete the Sub-Clause and substitute:

Where concrete has to be laid in wet ground (eg. River crossings) steps must be taken to lower the water level to at least 150mm below the bottom level of the concrete, and such level must be maintained for a period of at least two days after the concrete has been poured.

The cost of any necessary drains, sumps and pumping etc. neessary to achieve this shall be included in the tendered rates for the construction work and no separate payment shall be made for such dewatering throughout the construction period.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for keeping the excavations free from water whilst the construction work is being carried out. The methods by which he proposes to achieve this shall be approved by the Engineer before being implemented.

PSG 5.5.13.....Grouting

#### Add to the Sub-Clause:

Grouting shall be done to the approval of the Engineer using materials of suitable consistency as follows. Unless otherwise directed, the grouting admixture shall be added to 1 part cement and 2 parts concrete sand by volume, well mixed and with sufficient water added to obtain the required consistency. Where recesses to be filled are of appreciable dimensions, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to replace a proportion of sand with fine stone to reduce shrinkage. The Engineer may also require the Contractor to use non-shrink or other additives in grouting mixtures.



#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.34

#### PSG 5.5.13.1......Grouting of Pipes/Specials through Wall (New Sub-Clause)

#### Add new Sub-Clause:

Where entry holes for pipes/specials have been provided in the walls, the Contractor shall be responsible for the grouting in of such pipes/specials regardless of whether or not these have been supplied by himself.

Before commencing the positioning in holes of any pipes/specials the Contractor shall:

- \* Remove all shuttering and boxing remaining in the holes
- Make any alterations required to the position and shape of the holes and reinforcing steel (lacing bars, etc) in the holes
- Thoroughly clean and scabble the sides of the holes so as to obtain satisfactory bond surface for the new concrete

After accurately positioning the pipes/specials in the respective holes, the Contractor shall fix the pipes/specials in a suitable manner to prevent movement.

Immediately prior to grouting being carried out by the placing of mortar and concrete around the pipes, the surface of the existing concrete shall be saturated with water. All surplus water shall be removed and the surface covered with a layer, approximately 12mm thick, of mortar consisting of 3 parts concrete sand and 1 part cement.

The concrete ingredients shall be mixed and placed as dry as possible to obtain a dense, waterproof concrete. Where a watertight seal is required, the concrete shall be carefully worked around the puddle flange, if any, and the pipe barrel or body of the special and shall be vibrated in layers so as to obviate any falling away from pipe/special surfaces of the concrete already placed.

The hole shall when set, form a dense, homogeneous and waterproof mass.

A spare vibrator with an independent power source shall be kept as a standby measure to ensure continuity of placing in the event of the breakdown of the duty vibrator.

Smooth formwork that has been suitably strengthened for use with a vibrator shall be provided for facing the concrete around each pipe/special.

#### PSG 5.5.13.2......Dry-Packed Grout (New Sub-Clause)

#### Add new Sub-Clause:

When dry-packed grout is specified under baseplates etc., only sufficient water shall be added to make the mixture ball when squeezed in the hand. Before any grouting is done with dry caulking, the surfaces between which the caulking is to be placed shall first be thoroughly cleaned and flushed with water. All surplus visible water shall be wiped or blown away and the dry caulking shall be forcefully rammed or hammered into place using suitable tools. Exposed surfaces shall be finished off neatly with a trowel and extensive exposed areas shall be covered with wet sacking and kept damp for at least 24 hours.

Where additives are required for grouting operations, these shall be brought on to site in the manufacturer's unopened containers and used strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The Contractor shall undertake preliminary tests to check the behaviour of proprietary additives under the conditions pertaining to the site.

PSG 5.5.13.3....<u>Epoxy Grout</u> (Epoxy mortar type only) (New Sub-Clause)

Add new Sub-Clause:



C3.35

The manufacturer's instructions shall be observed when an epoxy grout is used.

PSG 5.5.14......<u>Defects</u>

#### PSG 5.5.14.3 Add New Sub-Clause:

Localised minor imperfections (e.g. blow holes, small recesses etc.) shall be made good by rubbing in a stiff 1:2 cement mortar immediately after stripping of formwork. Curing compound shall not be applied to these areas. Once the repair work has set, curing compound and curing membrane shall be applied to the area within 24 hours of stripping formwork.

All other remedial work shall be carried out in dry conditions after the concrete is fully cured. Defective material shall be cut out and contact surfaces to which new concrete shall be bonded shall be cleaned by sandblasting. Repairs shall be made with an epoxy mortar with an appropriate 2 part epoxy primer on concrete or a wet to dry epoxy adhesive, depending on the extent of the defect.

All epoxy resin compounds used in repair work must be approved by the Engineer and applied strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's specification. The Contractor shall match the colour of repair work with existing concrete where repair work is permanently exposed.

#### PSG 5.5.16......Manhole Covers and Frames (New Sub-Clause)

Add new Sub-Clause:

Manhole frames are to be set into the concrete with the upper edge 10mm above the concrete level to prevent the entry of rainwater.

All areas of damaged galvanised surfaces are to be repaired using a cold galvanising systems ('Zinga' or similar approved) as per manufacturer's instruction.

#### PSG 6 .....TOLERANCES

#### PSG 6.1.2 ......Methods of Measurement of Deviations

#### PSG 6.1.2 (a) Add to the Sub-Clause:

If the deviation can't be measured over a three metre length, the longest practical length shall be used.

#### **PSG 7 TESTS**

#### PSG 7.1.2.3 Frequency of Sampling

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Samples of concrete as actually placed in the structure shall be taken at the point of discharge from the mixer at random on eight separate occasions during each of the first five days of using that mix on site.

Each sample for initial sampling during the first occasions that a mix is used on site shall comprise six test cubes, three of which must be tested at 7 days and the others at 28 days.



C3.36

Each sample for subsequent testing shall comprise 4 test cubes, one of which must be tested at 7 days and the other 3 at 28 days. Samples for subsequent testing shall be taken at a rate by volume of not less than one sample per 20m³ of concrete cast or in the event of small volumes, at least one sample on each day that concrete of a particular grade is made.

Notwithstanding this schedule the Contractor shall arrange the exact details of numbers of samples to be taken with the Engineer at commencement of construction.

**PSG 7.1.2.4** delete this sub-clause

PSG 7.2 TESTING

PSG 7.2.3 Laboratory Testing

Add to the Sub-Clause:

All test cubes shall be made, cured and tested in accordance with the requirements of SANS Standard Method 863 and 864.

Test cubes shall be cured in an approved curing tank.

Delivery of cubes for testing shall take place not less than 24 hours in advance of the specified time for testing.

The Contractor shall keep accurate records of the exact position in the structure of the concrete batch represented by the cube test. All costs connected with sampling and testing of concrete, as described in this section of the project specification, shall be included in the relevant strength concrete rates.

#### PSG 7.4 ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA FOR WATER RETAINING STRUCTURES

Water retaining structures shall be tested for water tightness generally in accordance with BS 8007, Section 9 and shall be subject to the following tests and disinfection as required by the project specification. The structures shall not be considered commissioned until these criteria have been successfully met.

#### PSG 7.4.1 HYDRAULIC TESTING OF STRUCTURE

The completed structure shall be watertight, and the quality and finish of the work shall be such that no after-treatment of the work such as plastering or cement wash is necessary to ensure compliance with this requirement.

The Works will not be certified complete until the reservoir has been proved by testing to be watertight.

The reservoirs, on completion shall be cleaned of sand, dust, debris etc and tested for water tightness. The reservoirs shall be filled with water at a uniform rate of not greater than 2m in 24hrs until the water reaches the designed maximum level.

Thereafter, the water level should be maintained by the addition of further water for a stabilising period while absorption and autogenous healing take place.

The stabilising period will be 21 days. After the stabilising period, the level of the water must be recorded at 24hr intervals for a test period of 7 days.

During this 7 day test period the total permissible drop in level, after allowing for evaporation, should not exceed 1/500<sup>th</sup> of the average water depth of the reservoir or 10mm, whichever is the greater.



C3.37

Notwithstanding the satisfactory completion of the test, any evidence of water to the outside faces of the structure should be assessed.

Any necessary remedial treatment of the concrete, cracks, or joints must be carried out from the water face.

#### PSG 7.4.2 TESTING OF ROOFS

The roof of a water retaining structure must be watertight. The roof shall be tested on completion, by flooding the roof with water to a minimum depth of 25mm for 24hrs. The roof shall be considered satisfactory if no leaks or damp patches show on the soffit.

#### PSG 7.4.3 DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER RETAINING STRUCTURES

The entire disinfection will be supervised by UMngeni-uThukela Water Personnel. The disinfection criteria are stringent and the Contractor is encouraged to make every effort to ensure that the reservoir is kept clean through the duration of the contract.

While the reservoir is being filled with water, a sodium hypochlorite solution shall be dosed to achieve a theoretical total chlorine concentration of 25ppm.

Once the reservoir has been filled with water, it shall be left for a 24 hour period. Thereafter total chlorine concentration shall be measured. A concentration of 20ppm total chlorine will be considered acceptable. Should such concentration not be achieved, the Contractor shall carry out, at his own cost, all steps deemed necessary by the Engineer to achieve satisfactory disinfection.

Once satisfactory disinfection is achieved, the reservoir shall be drained and sufficient sodium thiosulphate (typically 1 part/part of total chlorine) shall be dosed into the system to fully neutralise the chlorine before discharging to watercourse.

The reservoir shall then be filled and after 24 hours samples will be taken by uMngeni-uThukela Water for analysis (no charge will be made for the analysis). Should the following limits not be achieved, the Contractor shall carry out, at his own cost, all steps deemed necessary by the Engineer to confirm satisfactory disinfection.

PARAMETERS	COUNT
E Coli	0
Coliform	0
Faecal Streptococci	0

#### **PSG 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

#### PSG 8.1 MEASUREMENT AND RATES

#### **Formwork**

#### **PSG 8.1.1.3C** Add to the Sub-Clause:

Propping heights for beams, slabs and columns shall be measured in accordance with the following:

 Separate items shall be given for formwork propped to heights not exceeding 3,5m and thereafter in stages of 1,5m except in cases of sloping or stepped work exceeding 3,5m



C3.38

high extreme where the height extremities shall be stated.

• Formwork to columns shall be separated into groups for columns not exceeding 3,5m in height above bearing level and thereafter for total heights above bearing level in successive stages of 1,5m.

#### PSG 8.1.2 Reinforcement

#### **PSG 8.1.2.2** Delete and replace with the following:

- a) Mild steel and high tensile steel will be measured by mass for the diameters or range of diameters as scheduled.
- b) Welded mesh will be scheduled separately for each type and mass per square metre of mesh."

#### **PSG 8.1.2.3** Delete and replace with the following:

- a) The unit rate for steel bars shall cover the cost of supply, cutting, bending, placing in position, and fixing of the reinforcing and supporting steel scheduled. The rate shall also include the provision of all spacer devices and binding wire, as well as the cost of tests in terms of SANS 920.
- b) The unit rate for welded mesh shall cover the supply, cutting and placing of mesh, as well as the cost of all waste due to laps".

#### PSG GENERAL

The Contractor shall provide a slump cone with base plate and taping rod on site. Standard slump cone tests will be carried out on a regular basis as part of the testing programme to control the quality of concrete on the site.

Compressive strengths will be determined by crushing 150 mm square cubes.



C3.39

### PSHA: Structural steelwork (Sundry Items) (Applicable to SABS 1200 HA – 1990)

#### PSHA 3 MATERIALS

#### PSHA 3.1 STRUCTURAL STEEL

Delete the Sub-Clause and substitute:

Except where scheduled to the contrary or shown on the drawings, the grade of steel to be used in the manufacture of the following shall be that grade normally supplied by reputable manufacturers approved by the Engineer:

All structural steelwork which shall include ladders, safety cages and platforms, shall be manufactured from S355JR grade steel in conformity with SANS 1431, except where shown to the contrary on the drawings or in the schedule of quantities.

All stainless steel shall be Grade 316L, except where shown to the contrary on the drawings or in the schedule of quantities.

Grade 3Cr12 steel shall be used where scheduled or shown on the drawings and shall be fully pickled and passivated prior to installation.

Where reputable Manufacturer's offer products fabricated from other materials; these may be considered by the Engineer.

#### PSHA 5 CONSTRUCTION

#### PSHA 5.1.2 Contractor to Provide Shop Details

In the fifth line delete the words "1 week" and replace with "3 weeks".

#### PSHA 5.2.6 Handrails

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Unless indicated to the contrary in the Project Specifications, on the Drawings, or in the Schedule of Quantities; hand-railing shall be of tubular construction in grade 304 stainless steel of an approved proprietary make.

Hand and knee rails shall be not less than 32mm OD (wall thickness not less than 1,6mm) and the height of the centre of the top rail shall be 1 000mm above walk-way level, with knee rails located approximately midway between.

Stanchions shall be not less than 44mm OD (wall thickness not less than 1,6mm) and shall have ball type or spun and flared connectors to suit horizontal or angled hand-railing as required. The base plates shall not be less than 8mm thick.

In general, all bends in the hand and knee railing shall be 140mm radius. Handrails shall be either side or top mounted and shall be fastened with stainless steel nuts, bolts and washers.

Spacing between stanchions shall be determined by site conditions but in no case shall it exceed 1 800mm c/c. At bends, stanchions shall be provided on either side at a distance of 300mm from midbend.

Finished hand-railing shall be true to line and level and connections shall be securely fixed by means of 2 No. stainless steel pins, finished flush on each side of the joints (to the approval of the Engineer).

All ends shall have closures joining the hand and knee railing.



C3.40

#### PSHA 5.2.7 Ladders/Stairs (amended heading)

In this Sub-Clause substitute the word "ladders" with "ladders/ steel-stairs":

#### PSHA 5.2.10 Protective Treatment

Delete the last sentence and replace with the following:

All mild steel shall be hot-dip galvanized except where shown to the contrary on the drawings or in the schedule of quantities. Hot-dip galvanizing shall conform to ISO 1461 and SANS 121 for heavy duty coatings or equivalent and shall be applied to a heavy film thickness of 85 +- 10 micron. Screwed and socketed tubing shall be galvanized in compliance with BS 1387.

#### PSHA 5.2.11 Pipe Clamps and Brackets and/or Supports (New Sub-Clause)

Clamps and brackets around pipes and supports under pipes and valves are to be constructed to the details shown on the drawings and are to be provided with all necessary bolts for fixing to concrete.

Where pipes and valves are supported inside concrete chambers on fabricated steel pipe supports, a layer of 6mm thick GP rubber sheet (Shore hardness 65) shall be attached to the top surface of the steel support by contact adhesive prior to receiving the pipe or valve to be supported. The rubber is to extend 20mm beyond the edges of the plate.

#### PSHA 5.3.6 Grouting

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The Contractor shall be responsible for all grouting work under this Contract.

#### PSHA 6 TOLERANCES

#### PSHA 6.1.3 Accuracy of Erection

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The accuracy of erection shall be the degree of accuracy II as tabulated but amended as follows:

In items d)1) and d)2) of the table the Degree of Accuracy given as "± 5" shall be read as "± 3".

#### PSHA 7 TESTING

#### PSHA 7.1 TEST CERTIFICATES

Delete the part sentence "in terms of the project specification" from the wording of the Sub-Clause and add the words "when so requested by the former" at the end of the sentence.

#### PSHA 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### PSHA 8.3 SCHEDULED ITEMS

Add the following introduction to the subsequent Sub-Clauses:

The tendered rates shall cover the cost of preparing shop details (where applicable), the supply of all materials, fabrication, process control, loading, transporting to site, off-loading, erection (unless separately included), setting into concrete or brickwork and grouting in. They shall also include for the supply of all nuts, bolts, holding down bolts, washers, rivets, cutting to waste, all temporary bracing, templates and shuttering necessary for installing, transporting and erecting.

Where the scheduled items for steelwork include corrosion protection, then the price stated shall also include for such protection as specified in SANS 1200HC as amended by PSHC. Similarly the materials and corrosion protection for nuts, bolts, washers etc shall match the steelwork ordered.



## TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS

C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.41

Where the requirements of the above introduction conflict with the requirements of Sub-Clauses 8.3.1 to 8.3.6 inclusive the requirements of this introduction shall take precedence.

#### PSLE: Stormwater Drainage (Applicable to SABS 1200 LE – 1982)

#### PSLE 3 MATERIAL

#### **PSLE 3.1(a)** Precast Concrete Pipes

Delete the Sub-Clause and substitute

Concrete pipes shall be of reinforced concrete and shall comply with SABS 677 and be of the class as indicated on the drawings or scheduled in the Bill of Quantities.

#### PSLE 3.1(d) Skewed Ends

Add to the Sub-Clause:

Wherever required skew ends may be cut on site.

#### PSLE 3.1(f) Pipes for Subsoil Drains (new Sub-Clause)

Add new Sub-Clause

Pipes for subsoil drains shall have the specified internal diameter, which shall not be less than 100mm, and shall be slotted uPVC or HDPE pipes with a wall thickness in accordance with Class 4 pressure pipes to SABS 966 or SABS ISO 4427.

The size of the perforations in perforated pipes shall in all cases be  $8mm \pm 1.5mm$  diameter and the number of perforations per metre shall not be less than 26 for 100mm pipes and 52 for 150mm pipes. Perforations shall be spaced in two rows for 100mm pipes and four rows for 150mm pipes.

Slotted uPVC or HDPE pipes shall have a slot width of 8mm with a tolerance of 1.5mm in width. The arrangement of slots shall be to the Engineers approval but the total slot area shall not be less than specified for the perforations.

#### PSLE 3.4.1 Bricks

Add to the Sub-Clause

Cement bricks to comply with the relevant requirements of SABS 1215 bricks shall be considered as being acceptable.

#### PSLE 3.6 Concrete (New Sub-Clause)

Concrete shall comply with the relevant requirement of SABS 1200 G or SABS 1200 GA whichever is included in the project specifications.

#### PSLE 3.7 Permeable Material for Groundwater Drains

Add the following new Sub-Clause

Permeable filter materials for groundwater drains shall consist of crushed stone of suitable grading.

Permeable materials shall conform to the following requirements:



C3.42

Crushed stones shall be clean, hard single sized stone and shall be free from shale, clay and other deleterious substances.

The aggregate crushing value of the stone shall not exceed 30 when tested in accordance with TMH1 Test Method B1.

#### PSLE 5 CONSTRUCTION

#### PSLE 5.1.4 Culvert construction after Earth fill

Add to the Sub-Clause

Wherever possible pipes and rectangular culverts shall be laid under trench conditions.

The compacted fill shall be constructed to a height of 300mm above the culvert before excavating for the culvert.

The trench width shall not exceed the outside diameter of pipe plus 600mm. A working width of 600mm each side shall be allowed for rectangular culverts.

#### PSLE 5.2.2 Pipe Culverts

Add to the Sub-Clause

The bedding for stormwater pipes shall be to the requirements for Class C bedding of SABS 1200 LB, unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings.

The ogee joints shall be fitted with 200mm x 6mm rubber sealing collars conforming to the latest SABS 974 specification and with a shore hardness of approximately 40 degrees, or alternatively, the ogee joints shall be primed and double wrapped in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations with 200mm wide wrapping tape type CDP or similar approved.

#### PSLE 5.2.3 Concrete Casing of Pipelines

In second line of Sub-Clause substitute "Grade 15/19" with "mix 15"

#### **PSLE 5.2.6** Construction of Groundwater Drains

Add the following Sub-Clause

On completion of excavation the trench shall be lined with geotextile as specified or shown on the drawings.

A layer of permeable material of the class and thickness as shown on the drawings shall be placed on bottom of the trench and lightly temped and finished to the required gradient.

Pipes of the type and size required shall then be firmly bedded on the permeable material true to level and grades coupled where required and the trench backfilled in layers not exceeding 100mm with further permeable material to such height above the pipes as shown on the drawing or directed by the Engineer. The permeable material shall be lightly compacted and finished to the required level. The trench must be specially protected against the ingress of water before completing the impermeable layer.

When placing successive layers, the lower layer must not be walked on or disturbed more than can be avoided. Care shall be taken to prevent the contamination of



C3.43

permeable material during construction of the groundwater drains and all permeable material contaminated by soil or silt shall be removed and replaced by Contractor at his own expense.

Where plain butt joint pipes are used they shall be laid firmly together to prevent infiltration of backfill material. Perforated and slotted pipes shall be joined by couplers. Perforated pipes shall be laid with the perforations at bottom, as instructed.

The higher end of groundwater pipe drains shall be sealed off with a cap or loose concrete cap of Class 20/19 concrete, as shown on the drawings, and at the lower end the pipe drain shall be built into a concrete headwall providing a positive outlet or connected to Stormwater pipes or culverts.

#### PSLE 5.8 Open Drain (New Sub-Clause)

Add new Sub-Clause

Open drains are to be constructed to the details shown on the drawings, or as directed by the Engineer, to the correct line, level and cross-sections. The material excavated from open drains is to be stockpiled for future cover.

Measurement of open drain excavation shall be calculated from natural ground level or, in the case of drains within a road reserve from the reduced level in the road excavation, and payment will be made on a rate per m³ basis irrespective of depth. The rate is to include for all work required to trim the drain(s) to the correct line and level.

#### PSLE 5.9 Stone Pitching (New Sub-Clause)

Where ordered by the Engineer, open drains, Stormwater outlets, etc., shall be pitched with stone. Stone for pitching shall be of good, sound, durable rock of good shape and face, with a minimum size of 100 x 100 x 75mm deep. Before pitching is commenced, all slopes and surfaces to receive pitching shall be carefully trimmed and dressed to the correct lines and grades. The pitching stones are to be laid with joints broken as much as possible and are to hammered solid into position to present a regular and uniform surface. All joints are to be grouted to their full depth in 4:1 cement mortar.

#### PSLE 5.10 Cutting of Pipes (New Sub-Clause)

As far as is possible culvert lengths shall be such that pipe units need not be cut. Should any straight of skew cuts be necessary, such cutting will not be measured and paid for separately in terms of Sub-Clause 8.2.4 since all additional work required in cutting the pipes as well as the wasted pipe ends shall be regarded as being included in the payment for the supply, lay, joint, bed and test of the relevant pipe culverts, as per Sub-Clause 8.2.1.

#### PSLE 8 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### PSLE 8.2.1 Supply and Lay Concrete Pipe Culvert

Delete the title of the Sub-Clause and substitute:

#### Supply, Lay, Joint, Bed and Test Pipelines

Add to the Sub-Clause:

The bedding shall be Class C, unless otherwise specified or shown on the drawings.

Add to the Sub-Clause

## UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER · AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.44

The rates shall cover the cost of providing the pipes as well as the cost of laying, bedding, jointing and making connections into manholes, including dealing with Stormwater flow and testing the pipeline.

#### PSLE 8.2.4 Extra over Items 8.2.1 and 8.2.2 for Cutting End Units for Culverts on Site

Delete this Sub-Clause as no extra payment will be made for cutting end units for culverts.

#### PSLE 8.2.14 Minor Drainage Structures (New Sub-Clause)

Catchpits, Manholes, Drop Inlets and Headwalls constructed will be measured and paid for as complete units.

The unit of measurement shall be the number of the particular type, size and category of drainage units supplied, constructed and installed in accordance with the drawings.

The tendered rate shall include for all materials, plant labour, supervision and incidentals for the construction of the drainage unit complete and in accordance with the drawings.

The tendered rate shall further include for all necessary excavation in all materials, backfilling and disposal of surplus materials, formwork, concrete, benching, concrete finish, reinforcement, precast elements, steel channels and grids, step irons and all other items not specifically measured elsewhere, necessary for completion of the unit in accordance with the drawings.

The tendered rate shall include for all costs involved in complying with the requirements of the relevant specifications in respect of the individual types of work involved in completion of the units.

The tendered rates shall exclude for excavation in intermediate and hard material, payment for which shall be made as an extra over in the Schedule of Quantities.

#### PSLE 8.2.15 Stone Pitching (New Sub-Clause)

#### PSLE 8.2.16 Demolishing of Minor Drainage Structures (New Sub-Clause) - Provisional

The demolishing of Manholes, Catchpits, Headwalls and any other minor drainage unit (PSLE 5.11) will be measured and paid for as complete units demolished and all rubble removed to approved spoil sites and the excavation backfilled and compacted to 90% MoD AASHTO and ground surface made good. The rate for demolishing minor drainage structures shall include the cost of dealing with Stormwater flow during the procedure and the testing and re-instatement of normal flow upon completion.

The reinstatement of road surfaces or paving shall be paid separately.



C3.45

## PSZA: Miscellaneous Items (Applicable to UUW PS)

PSZA MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

PSZA 1 Brickwork

Brickwork wall shall be built with engineering bricks class NFX.

PSZA 2 Cement Mortar

The mortar mix to be used for brickwork shall consist of 1-part cement to six parts sand.

BSC Ntem Scm 051 Ver 30



C3.46

#### C3.3 UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

In addition to the SABS Standard Specifications, the following UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specifications shall apply to this contract. They are not bound in with this Volume but are issued separately in Volume 3 as "Annexure to C3.3: UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specifications".

Guidance Document for the Calculation of Local Content

UMngeni-uThukela Water Insurance Summary and Claims Procedure

UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specification for 164mm to 2230mm Diameter Steel

Pipes, Specials, Coatings and Linings

UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specification for Wedge Gate and Resilient Seal Valves

UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specification for Valve

UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specification for OHASA of 1993 Health and Safety

UMngeni-uThukela Water Quality Control Procedures

#### C3.4 AMENDMENTS TO THE UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

In certain clauses the standard, standardized and particular specifications allow a choice to be specified in the project specifications between alternative materials and / or methods of construction and / or for additional requirements to be specified to suit a particular contract. Details of such alternative or additional requirements applicable to this contract are contained in this part of the project specifications. It also contains additional specifications required for this particular contract.

## C3.4.1 UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION FOR 164mm to 2230mm DIAMETER STEEL PIPE, SPECIALS, COATINGS AND LININGS (copy is bound into this document)

#### 1.1 SCOPE

#### 2.3 FABRICATION OF SPECIALS

When a belled or plain ended pipe is cut, one piece of that pipe will become a plain ended pipe. To enable two plain ended pipes of diameter less than DN 600 to be joined by fillet welding, steel sleeves shall be supplied. The sleeves shall have a width of 100mm, an internal diameter of 3mm greater than the outside diameter of the pipe, and a plate thickness and grade of steel identical to that of the pipes.

### 4.3 PIPE COATING SYSTEM 2: FUSION-BONDED MEDIUM DENSITY POLYETHYLENE COATING

#### 4.3.1.2 Repairs

In the third line after "per 9m" insert "or 12m length of pipe and 4 repairs per 18m"

#### 5 PIPE LININGS



C3.47

#### 5.2 Pipe Lining System 1: Cement Mortar Lining

Add to the end of this clause: "Pipes shall not be despatched until at least 10 days have elapsed since the lining was applied".

### C3.4.2 UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION FOR WEDGE GATE AND RESILIANT SEAL VALVES

- Clause 3.1 The medium is potable water.
- Clause 3.4 All valves shall be double flanged.

The flange drilling shall be as shown on the drawings or as specified in Clause PSL 3.8.3.

The pressure rating shall be as shown on the drawings and scheduled in the Bill of Quantities.

#### C3.4.3 AMENDMENTS TO THE PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION FOR VALVES

- Clause 2.1 Delete this clause
- Clause 2.2 The medium is potable water.

The nominal bore and pressure class shall be as shown on the drawings and scheduled in the Bill of Quantities.

The body shall be wafer type

The disc material shall be 316 stainless steel

The liner material shall be EPDM

O-Ring back-up on shaft is not permitted

Either corrosion protection option 1 or Option 2 may be used

- Clause 2.3 Delete this clause
- Clause 2.4 Extension Spindles are not required.
- Clause 3.3 Delete this clause it is superseded by the UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specification for Wedge Gate and Resilient Seal Valves.
- Clause 3.4.5 Insert the following paragraph before the last paragraph:

"Whilst the Employer's Agent will design the pipework installation, the Contractor must check and ensure that, if the disc extends beyond the valve body in the partly open or fully open position, it is not adversely affected by adjacent pipework or fittings i.e. that there is no contact with the adjoining pipe or fitting or, in particular, with cement mortar lining.

Where required flange drilling shall be as specified in Clause PSL 3.8.3."

## C3.4.4 AMENDMENTS TO PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION FOR AIR RELEASE AND VACUUM BREAK VALVES

Clause 2 The medium is potable water.



C3.48

The nominal bores are as shown on the drawings and/or scheduled in the Bill of Quantities.

The pressure rating shall be as shown on the drawings and scheduled in the Bill of Quantities.

The cylindrical bodies shall be stainless steel and the end fusion bonded epoxy coated mild steel.

The ends shall be flanged with drilling as shown on the Drawings and specified in Clause PSL 3.8.3.

No valves need to operate at positive internal pipe pressures less than 0.5 bar. The design minimum positive internal pipe pressure is 1,5 bar.

## C3.4.5 AMENDMENTS TO PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION FOR PGL: DRILLING AND FIXING OF DOWELS AND ANCHOR BOLTS

Add to Clause PGL-2:

The 25mm diameter dowel bars that are to be grouted into rock for the purpose of fixing concrete encasement of the steel pipe to the rock shall be grouted in with cement grout.

Add to Clause PGL-3.2

The 25mm diameter dowel bars that are to be grouted into rock for the purpose of fixing concrete encasement of the steel pipe to the rock shall be drilled 1,5m deep into rock as shown on the drawings.



C3.49

#### C3.5 PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **STATUS**

The Project Specifications (PS) forms an integral part of the contract and supplements the Standard Specifications and UMngeni-uThukela Water Particular Specifications. They contain a general description of the works, the site and the requirements to be met.

In the event of any discrepancy between a part or parts of the Standardized or Particular Specifications and the Project Specifications, the Project Specifications shall take precedence. In the event of a discrepancy between the Specifications and the drawings and / or the Bill of Quantities, the drawings take precedence, thereafter the Bill of Quantities. In all events, the discrepancy shall be brought to the attention of the Employer's Agent before the execution of the work under the relevant item.

### 3.5.1 QUALITY ASSURANCE (REFER TO UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER QUALITY ASSURANCE PROCEDURE)

The successful Tenderer shall furnish the Employer a detailed Quality Control Plan (QCP) and Procedure for all materials, such as valves, pumps, motors, pipes, specials and fittings for approval prior to any fabrication, coating, lining and delivery.

The Employer shall inspect all of the above at the fabricator or corrosion applicator and release same for delivery with a 48 hour written notice.

#### PS 1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project entails the construction and commissioning of the two sand filter to upgrade Hazelmere water Treatment plant from 75Ml/day to 90Ml/d. During the implementation of Phase 1 most of the structures were sized to meet the final capacity of 90ML/d in future.

Phase 2 of this project is the additional of Two Sand Filters which was not upgraded during Phase 1 Upgrade.

#### PS 2 OVERVIEW AND DETAILS OF CONTRACT

#### PS 2.1 OVERVIEW

The objective of this tender is to construct and commission the two rapid sand filter.

#### PS 2.2 SCOPE

The upgrade of Hazelmere WW consist of construction of two Rapid Sand Filter upgrading from 75 Ml/d to 90 Ml/d.

Tenderers are required to allow in their tendered price for the supply of all necessary materials, the supply and use of tools, the provision, operation and maintenance of all contractor's plant and equipment, the supply and supervision of all labour and workmanship and everything and every service



C3.50

necessary for the construction, completion, commissioning and maintenance of the works in the manner required by the contract and to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer.

The successful contractor is expected to provide two (2) sets of final documentation that must include as a minimum marked up "As built" drawings and operating and maintenance manuals for all mechanical, electrical and instrumentation equipment required.

#### PS 3 DESCRIPTION OF SITE AND ACCESS

The existing Hazelmere WW is located on parcel Sub 1949 of the farm 1575 Cotton lands and the proposed upgrade falls largely within the property

Co-ordinates are 29° 36' 48" South and 31° 03' 18" East.

A locality plan of the site is included in Section C5: Drawings and Appendices.

#### PS 4 NATURE OF GROUND AND SUBSOIL CONDITIONS

The site is gently slopes down towards the western fence line and eventually the Mdloti River located roughly 200 meters west of the fence line.

The site is vegetated by very short well maintained lawn grasses.

Groundwater seepage was encountered in depth of 2.75 meters, as result of leakage from a concrete water pipe encountered at this level. Due to the presence of this water pipe and the relatively close proximity of the water tower, it is assumed that this groundwater is the result of leakage rather than being natural water table. This is confirmed by the fact that groundwater was not encountered in any of the other inspection pits dug on the premises. It can be expected that the natural groundwater table will rise after periods of prolonged or rainfall, such as during summer season.

Refer to attached Geotechnical Report in the Annexures to the Site Information.

Geotechnical report (See Annexure 5.4)

#### PS 5 DRAWINGS

#### PS 5.1 Drawings Prepared by Employer

The drawings listed in the table below were prepared and issued by the Employer for tendering purposes. They are issued separately to this document and must be regarded as provisional and preliminary for Tenderers to generally assess the scope of work. The characters in the "Rev. No." column below indicate the revision status of these drawings.



C3.51

At commencement of the contract, the Employer's Agent shall deliver to the Contractor copies of the drawings for construction purposes and any instructions required for the commencement of the works. Further drawings detailing reinforcement and bending schedules for the concrete chambers will be issued after Contract Commencement. From time to time thereafter during the progress of the works, the Employer's Agent will issue further drawings as may be necessary for adequate construction, completion and defects correction of the works. The work shall be carried out in accordance with the latest available revision of the drawings.

#### PS 5.2 RECORD DRAWINGS (AS BUILT)

On completion of the works all construction changes shall be recorded on the drawings. At "Record Drawing" stage drawings must take on the next revision number and in the revisions box on the title block the words "Record Drawing" typed in: Example: if the drawing was revision 2 the drawing should now be revision 3 and the revision "Record Drawing".

Once the drawings have been checked by the engineers/ technicians the final drawings should be printed on 0.08 thickness inkjet film and the drawings then signed by the relevant accountable engineer. The "Record Drawings" shall be issued to the Project Manager prior to the issuing of the certificate of completion. The Project Manager is responsible to hand Record drawings to "Records Management" The electronic Cad files should be handed over to "Record Management" in Autocad Format at the latest released version in both \*.DWF format and \*.DWG format on a CD. The Cad drawings must be saved according to the Umgeni drawing number eg. NC/G01/Civ/Cl0440/A/001

Re:	Contract N° 2024 / Cl00440
	PROJECT NAME: Hazelmere Water Works Upgrade to 90 MI

DWG No.	Size	DESCRIPTION	REV No.	QTY & TYPE
CI00440		CIVIL DRAWINGS: PREFIX CIV		
001	A2	Contract Sign Board	Α	
002	A2	Schedule of Construction Drawings	Α	
150	A1	Site Plan, General	Α	
151	A0	Filters 7-8 Sectional Plan	Α	
152	A0	Filters 7-8 Sectional Plan	Α	
153		Spare No.		
154	A1	Filters 7-8 Sections	Α	
155	A1	Filters 7-8 Sections	Α	
156	A0	Filters 7-8 Sections	Α	
157	A1	Filters 7-8 Elevations	Α	
158	A1	Earthworks	Α	
159	A1	Filters 7-8 Precast Unit Details	Α	
160	A1	Filters 7-8 Filter Floor Slab Details	Α	
161	A1	Filters 7-8 Door and Window Schedule and Filter Floor Slabs Reinforcing Details	Α	
165	A1	Filters 7-8 Perspective Views	Α	51 Vor 30



C3.52

166	A1	Filters 7-8 Precast Fixing Method Perspective Views	Α	
		MECHANICAL DRAWINGS: PREFIX MECH		
230	A1	Penstock Control Gate	Α	
231	A1	Backwash Recovery Tank Piping Number	A	
232	A1	Piping Details Steel Piping Schedule 01	A	
233	A1	Piping Details Steel Piping Schedule 02	A	
233	Λ1	Tiping Details Steer Liping Schedule 02		
		ELECTRICAL DRAWING PRESIVELE		
	ļ.,,	ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS: PREFIX ELE		4
170	A1	Actuator Distribution Board Single Line Diagram	A	
171	A1	Ground Floor Fb Db-G-A Distribution Board Retrofits	Α	
172	A1	First Floor Fb Db-G-B Distribution Board Retrofits	Α	· ·
173	A1	Electrical Lighting Layout Plan Ground Floor	Α	
174	A1	Electrical Lighting Layout Plan First Floor	Α	
175	A1	24vdc Power Distribution	Α	
176	A1	Control Inputs To The Plc	Α	
177	A1	Common Plc Outputs	Α	
178	A1	Control Desk For Gate Valve	Α	
179	A1	Control Desk Air Scour Valve	Α	
180	A1	Control Desk Backwash Inlet Valve	Α	
181	A1	Control Desk Air Bleed Valve	Α	
182	A1	Control Desk Backwash Outlet Valve	Α	
183	A1	Control Desk Valve Monitor Outputs	Α	
184	A1	Control Desk Valve Control Outputs	Α	
185	A1	Control Desk General Arrangement	Α	

## PS 5.3 TEST CERTIFICATES/GUARANTEES/OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE (O&M) MANUALS

All test certificates, guarantees and maintenance procedure manuals must be handed to UMngeniuThukela Water. Four sets of the manuals shall be made available to the Employer prior to the issuing of the certificate of completion. 5% of the contract value shall be withheld until all the required documentation is handed over to the Project Leader.

All drawings and specifications and copies thereof remain the property of the Employer, and the Contractor shall return all drawings and copies thereof to the Employer at the completion of the contract. All drawings and specifications and copies thereof remain the property of the Employer, and the Contractor shall return all drawings and copies thereof to the Employer at the completion of the Contract.

#### PS 6 CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS



C3.53

The following parts of SANS 1921 Construction and management requirements for works contracts and associated specification data are applicable:

SANS 1921-1 General engineering and construction works

SANS 1921-2 Accommodation of Traffic on Public Roads

The associated specification data are as follows:

Clause	Specification data associated with SANS 1921-1		
	Essential Data		
4.1.7	The requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the Contractor is to be responsible is detailed in the project specifications.		
4.2.1	The responsibility strategy assigned to the Contractor for the works is A.		
4.3	The planning, programme and method statements are to comply with the following:  1) The programme shall be prepared in bar (Gantt) chart form, preferably using a project management software tool such as <i>Microsoft Project</i> and shall be issued to the Employer's Agent in both hard copy and electronic format. The programme shall be structured to cover all items of work conceivable including all work to be done by Sub-Contractors and shall clearly indicate the critical path  2) The programme must clearly show the intermediate milestone dates to be achieved taking the indicative construction sequences into account.  3) In addition to any other constraints the construction sequence and timing shall take into account of the operational activities of the Water works complex  4) Regular meetings must be held with the Employer's Agent.  5) Method statements shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the project specifications.		
4.3.3	The period of notice shall be a minimum of Two working days.		
	Variations		
All relevant	In all clauses where it appears, replace the word "Employer" with "Employer's Agent"		
4.1.10	Where reference is made to "SANS 2001", substitute with "SABS 1200"		
	Additional Clauses		
4.6 (e)	Managing and disposing of water will include for by-pass arrangements, of temporary earthworks, cofferdams, pumping equipment, well-pointing, dewatering equipment etc. for dealing with all possible flows whether or not the existing flow path is being interfered with during installation of pipework.		
4.7.4	No blasting will be permitted within 10m of any structure, pipeline or service unless the Contractor can satisfy the Employer's Agent that his proposed blasting methods and controls are such that no damage will be caused to the adjoining structure, pipeline or service. The Contractor will be required to provide equipment for and take vibro-recordings at no additional cost to the Employer.		



C3.54

Clause	Specification data associated with SANS 1921- 1
4.8.1	The Contractor shall be responsible for protection from damage to any structures or services that might be affected by the excavations or works. The Contractor shall, before submitting his tender, carefully study the tender drawings and inspect on site the routes of the proposed pipelines and structures to be constructed in close proximity to existing structures and services and make due allowance in his rates for protection of structures and services by use of special construction methods such as close shoring, sheet piling.

#### PS 7 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME (Read with SANS 1921-1:2004 Clause 4.3)

#### PS 7.1 Preliminary Programme

The preliminary programme submitted as part of the Tender Returnable Documents shall be in the form of a simplified bar chart with sufficient details to show clearly how the works will be performed within the time for completion as stated in the Contract Data.

Tenderers may submit tenders for an alternative Time for Completion <u>in addition</u> to a tender based on the specified Time for Completion. Each such alternative tender shall include a preliminary programme similar to the programme above for the execution of the works, and shall motivate his proposal clearly by stating all the financial implications of the alternative completion time.

The Contractor shall be deemed to have allowed fully in his tendered rates and prices as well as in his programme for all possible delays due to normal adverse weather conditions and special non-working days as specified in the Special Conditions of Contract, in the Project Specifications and in the Contract Data.

#### PS 7.2 Programme in Terms of Clause 5.6 of the General Conditions of Contract

It is essential that the construction programme, which shall conform in all respects to Clause 5.6 of the General Conditions of Contract, be furnished within the time stated in the Contract Data. The preliminary programme to be submitted with the tender shall be used as basis for this programme. The Contractor's attention is also drawn to Clause 5.7.3 of the General Conditions of Contract 2015.

The Contractor shall indicate on the programme all critical path activities. In this regard, the Contractor's attention is drawn to Clause 5.12 of the General Conditions of Contract, where



C3.55

consideration will only be given to claims for extension of time associated with critical path activities.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to PS 6 Clause 4.3

#### PS 8 SITE FACILITIES AVAILABLE

#### PS 8.1 Contractor's Site Establishment (Read with SANS 1921 - 1 : 2004 Clause 4.14)

The Contractor is responsible to provide a suitable site for his camp and to provide accommodation for his personnel and labourers.

#### PS 8.2 Accommodation of Employees

No sleeping accommodation for the Contractors employees will be permitted on the site. All buildings and latrines shall be in accordance with the Local Authority and State Health Regulations and shall be kept in a clean, sanitary condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### PS 8.3 Power Water and other Services

Power is available on site. A 220-volt single-phase supply point will be made available to the Contractor at a location convenient to uMngeni-uThukela Water. Electricity consumed for the project will be supplied by uMngeni-uThukela Water free of charge to the Contractor.

#### PS 9 SITE FACILITIES REQUIRED

#### PS 9.1 Employer's Agent's Office

Refer to the amendments to the Standardized Specifications PSAB 3.2 to PSAB 5.5

#### PS 9.2 Rented Accommodation

A provisional sum has been provided in the Bill of Quantities for the provision of accommodation for the Engineers Representative and their Assistance for the duration of this contract

## WATER : AMANZI

**PS 10** 

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.56

and the Particular Specification for Construction Health and Safety)

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (Read with SANS 1921 - 1: 2004 Clause 4.18

#### PS 10.1 General Statement

It is a requirement of this Contract that the Contractor shall provide a safe and healthy working environment and to direct all his activities in such a manner that his employees and any other persons, who may be directly affected by his activities, are not exposed to hazards to their health and safety. To this end, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility to conform to all the provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) (OHASA), and the Construction Regulations 2014 issued under Section 43 of the OHASA by the Minister of Labour.

For the purpose of this Contract, the Contractor is required to confirm his status as mandatary of the Employer for the execution of the Contract by entering into an agreement with the Employer in terms of the OHASA by executing the Agreement under C1.5 included in Section C1: Agreements and Contract Data.

#### PS 10.2 Health and Safety Specifications and Plans to be submitted at Tender Stage

#### (a) Employer's Health and Safety Specification

The Employer's Health and Safety Specification will be included in the tender documents as part of the Project Specifications.

#### (b) Contractor's Health and Safety Plan

The Occupational Health and Safety Plan should be submitted at tender stage so as enable the Employer to determine whether the Contractor is capable of fulfilling the requirements of Construction Regulation 5(1)(h).

The successful Tenderer shall, on receipt of notification that he has been awarded the contract, submit without delay his own documented Health and Safety Plan for the execution of the work under the Contract. His Health and Safety Plan must at least cover the following:

- (i) a proper risk assessment of the works, risk items, work methods and procedures in terms of Construction Regulations 7 to 30 inclusive;
- (ii) pro-active identification of potential hazards and unsafe working conditions;
- (iii) provision of a safe working environment and equipment;
- (iv) statements of methods to ensure the health and safety of Sub-Contractors, employees and visitors to the site, including safety training in hazards and risk areas;

# UMNGENI-UTHUKELA WATER - AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.57

- (v) monitoring health and safety on the site of works on a regular basis, and keeping of records and registers as provided for in the Construction Regulations;
- (vi) details of the Construction Supervisor, the Construction Safety Officers and other competent persons he intends to appoint for the construction works;
- (vii) details of methods to ensure that his Health and Safety Plan is carried out effectively in accordance with the Construction Regulations 2014; and
- (viii) all other information and documentation that is required by the Employer, the Employer's Agent, or the agent who acts as a representative for the Employer, in order to enable the Employer to apply for a construction work permit in terms of Construction Regulation 3(1) (if required by law).

The Contractor's Health and Safety Plan will be subject to approval by the Employer, or his agent appointed as contemplated under the relevant provisions of the Construction Regulations 2014, and the Contractor's Health and Safety Plan may be required to be amended if necessary, before commencement of construction work. The Contractor will not be allowed to commence work, or his work will be suspended if he had already commenced work, before he has obtained the Employer's written approval of his Health and Safety Plan, and before the requirements of Construction Regulation 3, or Construction Regulation 4, as applicable, have been complied with.

Time lost due to delayed commencement or suspension of the work as a result of the Contractor's failure to obtain approval for his safety plan, or any failure on the part of the Contractor to submit the required information or documentation in support of the application for a construction work permit (in terms of Construction Regulation 3), or failure to give notification of construction work (in terms of Construction Regulation 4), as applicable, shall not be used as a reason to claim for extension of time or standing time and related costs.



C3.58

## PS 10.3 Cost of Compliance with the OHASA and Construction Regulations 2014

The rates and prices tendered by the Contractor shall be deemed to include all costs for conforming to the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) (OHASA), the Construction Regulations 2014, and the Employer's Health and Safety Specification as applicable to this Contract.

Should the Contractor fail to comply with any of the provisions of the OHASA, Construction Regulations 2014, or Employer's Health and Safety Specification, he shall be liable for penalties as provided for in any of the aforementioned documents.

Items that may qualify for remuneration will be specified in the Health and Safety Specifications, or in the Project Specifications.

#### PS 11 ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

A provisional sum has been included in the Bill of Quantities for the environmental rehabilitation to be carried out by a 'selected sub-contractor.

Refer to SANS 1921-1:2004 Clause 4.19 and PS 6 Clause 4.19.3 and to PS11 above

#### PS 12 SELECTED SUB-CONTRACTORS

Selected Sub-Contractors (refer to GCC 2015 Clause 4.4) shall be chosen and appointed as follows:

The Employer will prepare a detailed scope of work and/or specification for work to be done or goods to be supplied by a Selected Sub-Contractor.

The Employer and the Contractor will compile a list of firms or persons acceptable to both and who will be invited by the Contractor to submit tenders for the requisite work to be carried out or goods to be supplied by Selected Sub-Contractors. When the tenders are received they will be evaluated and the Employer will then indicate which tender he requires the Contractor to accept and he will advise the Contractor accordingly. The Contractor shall then accept that Tenderer and appoint him/her as a Selected Sub-Contractor.

The Contractor shall incorporate in the sub-contract, provisions that:

# WATER · AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.59

In respect of the work carried out or the goods that are the subject of the sub-contract, the Selected Sub-Contractor undertakes to the Contractor *mutatis mutandis* the obligations and liabilities as are imposed upon the Contractor to the Employer in terms of the Contract, and holds the Contractor harmless from and indemnifies him against the same and in respect of all claims, demands, lawsuits, damages, costs, charges and expenses whatsoever arising out of or in connection therewith, or arising out of or in connection with any failure to perform such obligations or to fulfil such liabilities, and

The Selected Sub-Contractor shall also hold the Contractor harmless from and indemnify him against:

- Shortcomings in the sub-contract work if and where the work was designed by the Selected Sub-Contractor;
- ➤ Defects in the goods if and where the goods were manufactured and / or supplied by the Selected Sub-Contractor:
- ➤ Any negligence by the Selected Sub-Contractor, his / her Agents, workmen and servants:
- ➤ Any misuse by the Selected Sub-Contractor of any Constructional Plant, Temporary Works or materials provided by the Contractor for the purposes of the Contract; and
- > Any claims as aforesaid.

# PS 13 LAISONS WITH STATUTORY BODIES

The Contractor is to comply with all the requirements of Local Authorities and Government Departments concerned with this contract in respect of sanitation regulations and any other statue applicable to the contract.

#### PS 14 LOCATION OF EXISTING PIPEWORK

The exact location of the existing pipework must be proved by hand excavation prior to the commencement if any bulk excavation.

#### PS 15 VEHICLE FOR ENGINEER

The Contractor is to provide two (2) vehicle meeting the following specification for the sole use of the Employers Agent and his staff. Full comprehensive cover for both the vehicles.

#### **TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION**

A 2024/2025 model raised body, 4x4 all-wheel drive, 2.8 diesel double cab pick-up with no more than 10 000km on the odometer.( Hilux or similar UUW specification)



#### **KILOMETRES PER MONTH**

The Contractor is to pay for the fuel and maintenance of the vehicle based on a usage of 3000km per month for the duration of the contract. The vehicles are to be maintained to the satisfaction of the Employers Agent and his staff at the expenses of the Contractor.

C3.60

#### PS 16 LANDSCAPING

The Project Specification and UMngeni - UThukela Water's Environmental Management Plan and the rehabilitation plan in **Annexures to C5.4** 

#### PS 17 QUALITY

### **PS 17.1 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN (QCP)**

The Contractor will be required to submit a Quality Control Plan and Procedures for approval by UMngeni-uThukela Water 's Quality Assurance Department.

The Employer or his agent will carry out inspections (i.e. welding and final release certificate inspection) from time to time on all items fabricated off-site.

To avoid delays the Contractor shall give the Employer prompt notice of such inspections. Such notice shall not be less than 48 hours.

Approval by the Employer at any stage of fabrication is merely an authorization for the Contractor to proceed with the next stage of fabrication/installation and does not in any way relieve the Contractor of his contractual responsibilities.

The Contractor will be required to work in accordance with the uMngeni-uThukela Water Quality Control Procedure where the following "Hold Points" will apply: -

PS 17.1.1	Topsoil removed
PS 17.1.2	excavation
PS 17.1.3	compacted import material
PS 17.1.4	Steel fixing
PS 17.1.5	Placement of concrete
PS 17.1.6	Backfill placed and compacted
PS 17.1.7	Provide raw material certification (e.g. Corrosion protection for hot-dip galvanized
	and/or stainless steel)
PS 17.1.8	Methods and procedures for all repairs and welds
PS 17.1.9	Testing and commissioning



C3.61

#### PS 17.2 QUALITY MANAGEMENT PLAN MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS

Please see the detailed uMngeni-uThukela Water Quality Control Procedure under Annexures, C5.2

PS 18 VALVES

Mechanical specification See Annexure C5.9

PS 19 ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATION

See Annexure C5.8

PS 20 MECHANICALT SPECIFICATION

See Annexure C5.9

PS 21 PROCESS & INSTRUMENTATION SPECIFICATION

See Annexure C5.10

PS 22 SURVEY

#### PS 22.1 SURVEY BENCHMARKS

Main survey benchmarks will be indicated to the Contractor by the Engineer as a main reference for all setting out work and all additional control points required by the Engineer for the correct setting out of the works shall be placed in position by the Contractor using these benchmarks as reference. The Engineer will supply the elevation and co-ordinates for these benchmarks. Benchmarks will be to MSL.

#### PS 22.2 STAFF AND METHOD OF WORKING

All measuring, setting out and levelling shall be performed by competent staff conversant with type of work. Field books and calculations shall be kept available and submitted for checking and approval when required by the Engineer. All setting out information, reference peg data, sketches and levels shall be recorded in a neat and presentable form for submission to the Engineer.

# PS 22.3 DISPLACEMENT OF BENCHMARKS

Should the Contractor cause displacement of any survey benchmark indicated by the Engineer or should the Engineer suspect that displacement of a benchmark has resulted due to an action of the Contractor, the said benchmark shall be checked for line and level by the Engineer and, if necessary, be re-positioned correctly. The costs for this work shall be borne by the Contractor.

# PS 23 GUIDELINES FOR THE RECRUITMENT OF LOCAL LABOUR FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

See Annexure C5.3



C3.62

# **PS 24 CORROSION PROTECTION**

# **PS 24.1 Mild Steel Fabrications**

Heavy hot-dipped galvanised. All mild steel components not painted to be sand blasted to SA 2 ½ (DIN55928) and heavy hot-dipped galvanised to SANS ISO 1461 standards.

On-site fabrication processes such as welding, drilling, threading, etc, are to be avoided.

All heavy hot-dipped galvanized items shall be passivated immediately after hot-dipping.

#### PS 24.2 Stainless Steel Fabrications

#### PS 24.2.1 Grade and Welding Techniques

The grade of stainless steel for sludge scraper system shall Duplex stainless steel, grade LDX 2101. Plate used in the fabrication shall be supplied as No.1 finish accordance with BS 1449, Part 4.

Welding procedures shall be only those recommended by the Stainless Steel Manufacturer or by the South African Institute of Welding. Only Welders coded to ASME IX, 1995 shall be employed.

Welds shall be smooth and free from blowholes, undercuts, sharp projections and similar visual defects.

Fabrication of stainless steel components shall be carried out in clean workplaces where there is no contamination of mild steel. Grinding and polishing equipment shall be dedicated and shall not be contaminated with iron or mild steel.

Stainless steel shall be suitably handled to avoid scratching the surface.

# PS 24.2.2 Pickling and Passivation

All stainless steel shall be fettled and cleaned, after cleaning stainless steel shall be pickled and passivated. Cut edges, welds and heat-affected surfaces shall be pickled and passivated to remove all discolouration. Proprietary pickling and passivating pastes (as supplied by Duva Chemicals (Pty) Limited, or other approved supplier) shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Care shall be taken not to exceed the maximum contact time recommended. No heat discolouration shall remain after completion of pickling and passivating.

After passivation, surfaces shall be very thoroughly washed with clean potable water to remove all traces of acid. The surface shall be allowed to dry, then polished where necessary, using polishing compounds recommended by the Stainless Steel Manufacturer or the South African Stainless Steel Development Association.



C3.63

#### PS 25 FEATURES REQUIRING SPECIAL ATTENTION

#### PS 25.1 PROTECTION OF THE ENVIRONMENT

Refer to the Particular Specification for Environmental Management Plan (Volume 3 of this document).

All surplus material and rubbish arising from construction during and on completion of the contract must be removed from site. Any dumping or disposal of waste must be at a recognised licensed landfill site.

#### **PS 25.2 EXISTING SERVICE**

#### PS 25.2.1 Care, Damage and Protection

The Contractor shall so carry out all operations as not to encroach on, or interfere with, trespass on, or damage adjoining lands, buildings, properties, road structures, pipelines, place and things, in the vicinity of the Waterworks and so as not to interfere in any way at any time with the smooth and continuous operation of the existing facilities.

# PS 25.2.2 Location of Existing Services

Services are indicated on the drawing. The Contractor is to physically locate all existing services wherever possible to prevent damage to them, before commencing any excavation or other work on site.

Where the existing services will be affected by the Contractor's construction activities, their exact position and depths must be defined by exploratory excavation carried out by the Contractor prior to proceeding with construction activities. The Engineer's prior approval must be obtained for the proposed method of locating services.

When services have been successfully located, their positions and the method statement that the Contractor proposes to implement for their removal, protection or isolation and tie-in of new services to replace those existing services removed must be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Such approval must be obtained from the Engineer in writing before the precautionary measures or re-aligning of existing services are implemented prior to construction work that may endanger the services.

Notwithstanding approval of proposed protection measures given by the Engineer for any services, the Contractor shall bear full responsibility for damage and consequential time or cost implications to the Contractor, the Employer or any other party arising from the Contractor's negligence or failure to adequately protect services.



C3.64

In case of uncertainty with services in use, the Engineer must be notified of any possible problems, disruptions etc. that may arise. Where services may be disrupted, sufficient notice must be given to the Local Authority and the residents, by the Contractor of the intention to commence with the excavation etc. and of the duration of disruption that may arise. However, the Contractor shall at all times protect services to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and shall be responsible for all repairs and replacement of fittings etc. to reinstate the service.

#### PS 25.2.3 RESTRICTIONS ON LOADING

Use of wheeled vehicles for the transportation of materials over the floor slab in the clarifier will be restricted to the equivalent loading from a  $0.5 \text{m}^3$  capacity dumper of gross mass 2100kg imposing a maximum single wheel load of 700kg or a maximum axle load of 1400kg.

Access for any vehicle imposing heavier loads will not be allowed without the express written permission of the Engineer.

#### PS 25.2.4 DESIGNATED STORAGE AREA

The Contractor will be permitted to locate his storage facilities, workshops, latrines, etc in the designated area shown on the Site Layout Plan **Drawing No.150.** 

#### **PS 26 SAFEGUARDING OF EXCAVATIONS**

The sides of the excavations shall be buttered by means of 1:1 slope ratio to prevent any collapse as per geotechnical engineer recommendation.

#### PS 27 FORMWORK

The Contractor is required to provide a method statement together with hand sketches for the proposed formwork and concrete pours for the Sand filters.

# **PS 28 DESIGNATED STORAGE AREAS**

The Contractor will be permitted to locate his storage facilities, site office, latrines, etc in the designated area as shown on the site layout drawing.

#### PS 29 RETURNS

The Contractor shall submit daily returns of all construction plant and labour to the Engineer in accordance with Clause 23 of the General Conditions of Contract.\



C3.65

#### PS 30 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF DOCUMENTS

The order of precedence of the documents (highest to lowest) is as follows:

- Drawings
- Project Specification
- Schedule of Quantities
- Standardised Specification

#### PS 31 CONTRACT ESCALATIONS

Tenders are to note that their tender amount shall not subject to Contract Price Adjustment

#### PS 32 LIGHTNING PROTECTION

The entire installation shall be earthed and protected from lightning. Earthing and lightning shall be carried out by an SANS accredited contractor and shall comply SANS 9002.

#### PS 33 COST OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE OHSA CONSTRUCTION REGULATIONS

The rates and price tendered by the Contractor shall be deemed to include all costs for conforming to the requirements of the act, the Construction Regulations and the Employer's Health and Safety Specification as applicable to this contract. Should the Contractor fail to comply with the provisions of the Construction Regulations, he will be liable for penalties as provided in the Construction Regulations and in the Employer's Health and Safety Specifications.

Items that may qualify for remuneration will be specified in the Safety Specifications included or in the Project Specifications



C3.66

# PS 34 SAND FILTER MEDIA GENERAL INFORMATION

PS 34.1

The Tenderer shall provide in the tender a full grading analysis of the media offered, the depth of the filter bed as well as full particulars of where the different media will be obtained. 1 kg samples of each of the different types of media offered, shall be made available for approval within 14 days of such a request.

The filter sand and supporting layers (see process specifications Annexure C5.10).

The quantity of filter media supplied shall be 10 percent in excess of that necessary to form the original bed in order to provide for future loss during washing.

Filter media shall be hard, clean and from an approved suppliers.

Media shall be dispatched to the site securely contained in bags. After placing the excess material shall be left in the bags.

The approved method for placing the filter media to the correct depth, is to mark the filter wall at the prescribed depth and fill with the required grade of media up to this mark. Water is then introduced up to this mark and any high or low spots are made good.

The top filter sand layer must be placed to a level of approximately 10 mm higher than required, when covered with water. Five backwash cycles should then be carried out, i.e. air scouring then backwashing, in order to bring the fine particles to the surface. The top layer with these fines, + 10 mm thick, must then be removed, leaving the remaining media with the desired grading and depth.

Effective				
Size(ES)				
mm	UC	D10	D60	Depth(mm)
0.95	1.40	0.95	0.70	850.00
2 to 4 mm grit	1.30	1.22	2.74	50.00
5 to 7 mm grit	1.30	4.60	6.10	50.00
6 to 12 mm grit	1.70	6.10	10.20	50.00

The ES is that size for which 10 percent of the grains are smaller by weight. It is read from the sieve analysis curve at the 10 percent passing point on the curve, and is often abbreviated by d10.The UC is a measure of the size range of the media. It is

# WATER · AMANZI

#### TENDER NO. 2025/025 UPGRADE OF HAZELMERE WATERWORKS C3: SCOPE OF WORK

C3.67

the ratio of the d60/d10 sizes that are read from the sieve analysis curve, d60 being the size for which 60 percent of the grains are smaller by weight.

#### PS 34.2 FILTER NOZZLE

PS 34.2.1 Nozzle	Unit: ۱	Nc
------------------	---------	----

The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the design, submission of shop drawings and fabrication for a Sludge Flocculation Unit complete with all the details required by the specification and as shown on the indicative drawing.

The tendered rate shall also include the design, submission of shop drawings and fabrication for the pipe work, bolts, fasteners, pipe connections, flanges, gaskets, seals, non-return valve, bottom drain valve, feed pipes, support structures, isolation valves, discharge pipes into Sludge Screw Presses and relevant instrumentation and controls, as specified.

The rate shall also include all corrosion protection (painting), pipework (inlet / outlet), flanges, stubs, fasteners, holding down bolts, and instrumentation access.

The payment for the rate tendered is comprised of the following components and shall be paid as a single payment on the successful completion of the shop fabrication:

(1)Completion and approval of Quality Control Plan	5%
(2)Approval and design of shop drawings	15%
(3)Completion of Shop	
Fabrication	80%

### PS 34.3 FILTER FLOOR SLAB

# PS 34.3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

These slabs shall be pre-cast with filter nozzle's cast and four tapered holes cast in.

## PS 34.3.2 CONCRETE STRENGTH

Concrete strength shall be 35MPa after 28 days with a minimum cement content of 420kg/m3

#### PS 34.3.3 CASTING

During casting special care needs to be taken against wind, sun and temperature so as to ensure that the wet concrete does not dry out too fast or is exposed to excess temperatures. No casting shall be done when the temperature is below 15° C



03. 00

#### **PS 34.3.4 CURING**

After casting, the precast slabs are to be carefully stored under a structure covered on sides, top and ends with IBR sheeting where they are to be constantly to be kept wet for a period of 28 days.

#### PS 34.3.5 TOLERENCES

#### PS 34.3.5.1 Individual Pre-Cast units

Once cast and cured the tolerance shall be measured with a straight edge on the top side. This final finish shall not deviate by more than 1.0mm across the edge or diagonal.

All pre-cast slabs not meeting this tolerance will not be paid for.

C3.68

#### PS 34.3.5.2 Pre-Cast units in the filter

The final levels at any position on the floor with the pre-cast units in position and levelled shall not be more than +1.0mm or less than -1.0mm

#### **PS 34.3.6 HYDRAULIC TESTING**

Once the pre-cast units in place have been signed off for levels, grouting of the joints can be done. After grouting the void below needs to be filled with water to allow the precast units and the holding down system to be tested for uplift forces. This test pressure shall be 1 bar with the appropriate safety pressure release in place not to exceed this pressure. This pressure shall be maintained for a period of 12 hours. Allowance must be made to seal all the filter nozzle holes with grommet caps to hold this pressure.

#### **PS 34.3.7 SUPERVISION**

All of the above shall be continually supervised FULL TIME by a competent concrete foreman.

#### PS 34.4 SAND FILTER SLAB SUPPORT COLUMNS

# PS 34.4.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

The filter floor slabs are to be bolted down onto short columns (Refer to plan)

It is imperative that the filter floor slabs are perfectly level. To achieve this allowance has been made for the levels of these slabs to be adjusted by means of an adjustable bolt below this slab.

Furthermore, for ease of construction no reinforcing will be protruding from the reinforced concrete filter base floor into these columns. These columns will be secured by means of anchor bolts fixed to the floor after it has been cast. This method will allow the anchoring holes to be drilled in their exact positions on a



C3.69

smooth floor. Once these anchor bolts are secured in place the concrete columns can be cast. Once the concrete has set these columns will be post tensioned by tightening the lower bolt by means of a torque wrench to the required compression in the concrete.

# **PS 34.4.2 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

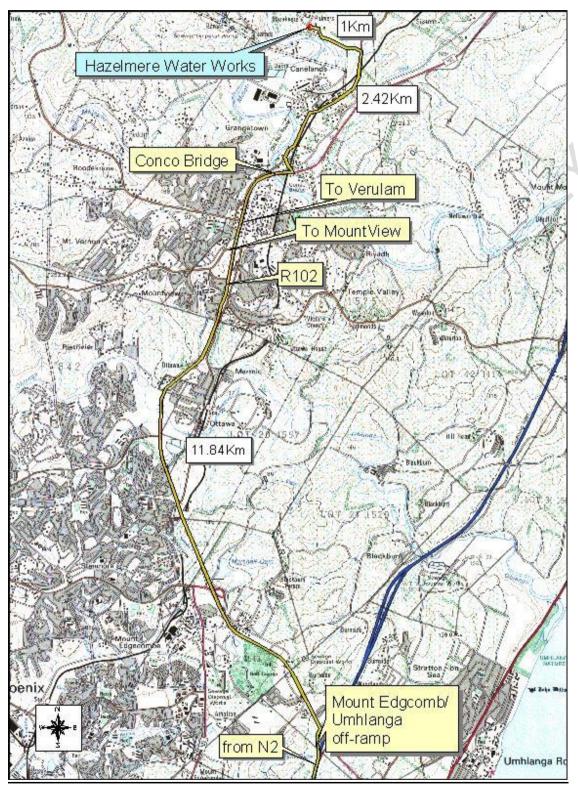
Required compression in concrete column after post tensioning.	2.0MPa
Concrete Strength	30MPa x 19mm stone
Required pull out resistance	150 kN



C4: SITE INFORMATION

C4.1

#### C4.1 LOCALITY PLAN



- From the N2 north bound take the Mount Edgecombe/Umhlanga off ramp.
- Follow the R102 for about 11.5km.
- Drive past the Conco Bridge, take the first left for about 300m.
- Turn right onto the main road for about 2.5km, turn left for 1km and Hazelmere Waterworks is on your left.



C4: SITE INFORMATION

C4.2

#### C4.2 DESCRIPTION OF AND ACCESS TO THE SITE

See C3.2 - Project Specifications Part A, section PS3 for notes regarding site location and layout.

The Site is an operational Water Works that produces a potable water supply and operates continuously. Much of the construction area is located on an undeveloped area within the Water Works site and the Contractor will be able to enclose such areas for exclusive access. However, a portion of the work will be conducted within the working areas of the existing Water Works. The Contractor shall consequently take account of the following:

- Umgeni Water Staff and its maintenance contractors shall have unimpeded access to all
  working parts of the water treatment process on a 24 hour basis for the duration of the
  contract. This includes access for shift staff after hours, deliveries of equipment and water
  treatment chemicals.
- 2. All existing roadways between the Entrance Gate and the working parts of the Water Works shall be kept open at all times, except where prior arrangement for disruptions has been arranged in accordance with 4a and 4b below.
- 3. Deliveries of hazardous water treatment chemicals occur from time to time and make use of heavy vehicles. No changes to the surfacing, gradient, curvature, load carrying capacity and turning areas of any existing roadways may be made without prior approval.
- 4. Normal operation of the Water Works shall not be impeded in any way except where suitable prior notice and planning of the disruption has occurred in accordance with the provisions listed hereunder:
  - Any work requiring access to the working area of the Water Works requires a minimum of 1 calendar week notice in writing.
  - b. Any work requiring a full or partial shut-down of Water Works equipment requires a minimum of two (2) calendar weeks written notice and appropriate liaison with Water Works Staff for the planning there-of. This provision relates to several piping and electrical tie-ins that will be required for connection of the new and existing equipment prior to commissioning
- 5. The contractor's personnel are not permitted access to any part of the Water Treatment Plant except where activities relating to the contract are actively in progress.
- 6. It is not permitted to dispose of any object or substance by throwing or dropping such into the water treatment process. Contractor's personnel who are observed in such acts will be summarily removed from site.

The contractor's personnel, vehicles, equipment and materials will be required to enter and leave the Site via Umgeni Water's existing Entrance Gate and shall be subject to the access procedures applied by Umgeni Water's security contractor. Note that vehicles that leak oil or other fluids may be refused access to the site.



C4: SITE INFORMATION

C4.3

#### C4.3 ATMOSPHERIC / CLIMATIC

Note to compiler: Replace the following with a relevant data. Delete this note.

In terms of GCC 2015, Clause 5.12.2.2, extension of time will be considered for abnormal climatic conditions in accordance with the following:

The number of days per month on which work is expected not to be possible as a result of **normal rainfall**, and for which the Contractor shall make provision in his tendered rates, prices and programme, are listed in the table below. Only the number of days lost as a result of abnormal rainfall, exceeding the number of days listed in table, will qualify for consideration of extension of time.

TABLE: EXPECTED NUMBER OF WORKING DAYS LOST PER MONTH DUE TO NORMAL RAINFALL

MONTH	Expected number of working days lost as result of normal rainfall	Average monthly Rainfall (mm)
	***	
JANUARY	*3	146
FEBRUARY	3	100
MARCH	2	72
APRIL	2	56
MAY	1	30
JUNE	0	17
JULY	0	10
AUGUST	1	25
SEPTEMBER	3	73
OCTOBER	4	108
NOVEMBER	5	142
DECEMBER	*2	142
TOTAL	26 days	921

(The average monthly rainfall figures quoted are for the period 2000 to 2009 from the Umzinto Waterworks rainfall station No U8E900P01 monitored by UMngeni-uThukela Water on daily basis; they are included for information only, and shall not be taken into consideration for calculation of extension of time. The number of days lost are based on the number of days in each month that rainfall exceeded 10mm. \* The number of working days lost for December and January allows for the builders' holidays from 16 December to 9 January)

During the execution of the Works, the Employer's Agent's Representative will certify a day lost due to abnormal climatic conditions only:



C4: SITE INFORMATION

C4.4

- if no work was possible on the relevant working day on any item which is on the critical path according to the latest approved construction programme; or
- if less than 30% of the work force and plant on site could work during that specific working day.

Extension of time as a result of abnormal climatic conditions shall be calculated monthly being equal to the number of working days certified by the Employer's Agent's Representative as lost due to rainfall to abnormal climatic conditions, less the number of days allowed for as stated in the table above, which could result in a negative figure for certain months. The total extension of time as a result of abnormal climatic conditions for which the Contractor may apply, shall be the cumulative algebraic sum of the monthly extensions. Should the sum thus obtained be negative, the extension of time shall be taken as nil.

Note to compiler: Add other relevant climatic conditions as necessary.

#### C4.4 NATURE OF THE GROUND AND SUBSOIL CONDITIONS

Geotechnical report (See Annexure C5.5)

#### C4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL

**Environmental Assessment** 

**Environmental Management Plan (EMP)** 

Environmental Management Plan (EMP) see Annexure C5.6

#### C4.5 ENVIRONMENTAL

**Environmental Assessment**See **Annexure C5.4** 

**Environmental Management Plan** (EMP) See **Annexure C5.4** 



T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

T2.1.

**PART C5: ANNEXURES** 

ANNEXURE to C5.1 UMngeni-uThukela Water Insurance Summary and Claims Procedure

ANNEXURE to C5.2 Drawings

ANNEXURE to C5.3 Geotechnical Report

ANNEXURE to C5.4 Environmental Management Plan

ANNEXURE to C5.5 Health and Safety Specification

ANNEXURE to C5.6 Electrical Specifications

ANNEXURE to C5.7 Mechanical Specifications

ANNEXURE to C5.8 Process Specifications